TENDER NO	PS	ER:SCT:FKK-M717:07
VOLUME	IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
		(SERVICE)
	ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
		(SERVICE)
	AND	AND
		SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL
		SPECIFICATION ETC
	IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC

JOB	MATERIAL MANAGEMENT PACKAGE OF BOILER AND AUX, PIPING, TG & AUX, C&I AND OTHER MISC ITEMS
CAPACITY	1 x 500 MW UNIT # 6
PROJECT	FARAKKA STPP, MURSHIDABAD, WEST BENGAL

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
(A Govt Of India Undertaking)
POWER SECTOR – EASTERN REGION
PLOT – DJ 9/1, SECTOR II, SALT LAKE
KOLKATA – 700 091

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	1 of 52

CONTENT

SL NO	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO
01	PART-I - INSTRUCTION TO TENDERER	03
02	PART-II - GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	07

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	2 of 52

<u>PART – I</u>

INSTRUCTION TO TENDERER

CLAUSE	DESCRIPTION
NO	DESCRIPTION
1.0	SUBMISSION OF TENDERS
	The tenderers must submit their tenders in two parts in separate sealed covers as detailed
	below and as per instructions of NIT.
	PART-I (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL PART).
	PART-II (PRICE PART).
1.1	PART-III (TECHNO-COMMERCIAL PART)
1.1.1	This shall includes the following:
1.1.1.1	Covering letter of Tenderer.
1.1.1.2	Volume-IA/IB/IC/ID – General and Special Conditions of Contract.
1.1.1.3	Volume-II – Technical specification including drawings, if any.
1.1.1.4	Volume-III – 'Price schedule', (No rate shall be entered in the rate column. Only write 'quote'
	against each rate of the schedule).
1.1.1.5	Drawings.
1.1.1.6	Schedules, annexures, proformas and other documents as indicated in the tender document
	and as specified in the tender enquiry letter.
1.1.1.7	The above documents shall form one set of the Part-I tender. Tenderers shall submit
	requisits sets of Part-I tender, i.e. original and duplicate sets as specified in the tender
	enquiry letter. All the sets shall be sealed and marked 'Original Part-I tender' and 'Copies of
	Part-I tender' on the respective sets and superscribed as :
	DART I (TEOMINO COMMERCIAL RART)
	PART – I (TECNHO-COMMERCIAL PART).
	TENDER DOCUMENT NO. NAME OF WORK AND PROJECT.
	SUE DATE OF SUBMISSION.
1.2	PART -II (PRICE PART)
1.2	This shall include following:
1.2.1	Copy of the covering letter enclosed in Part – I tender.
1.2.1	Volume III – Schedule of item of work (in the rate /price column the rate / price figures should
1.2.2	be entered in words as well as in figures).
1.2.3	Tenderer shall submit requisite sets of Part – II tender duly sealed in one cover,
1.2.0	superscribed as:
	PART – I (PRICE PART).
	TENDER DOCUMENT NO.
	NAME OF WORK AND PROJECT.
	SUE DATE OF SUBMISSION.
1.3	PART – III (EMD)
	Earnest Money Deposit should be made in the form as indicated in tender document and
	shall be submitted inside a sealed envelope superscribing the following.
	DADT III (FMD)
	PART – III (EMD).
	TENDER DOCUMENT NO.
	NAME OF WORK AND PROJECT.
1.4	SUE DATE OF SUBMISSION. MAIN COVER
1.4	Duly sealed and superscibed, as detailed above of Part – I, Part- II and Part – III tenders
	shall be enclosed in one main cover duly sealed and superscirbed as:
	Shall be cholosed in one main bover duly sealed and supersonbed as:
	PART-IV (TECNHO-COMMERCIAL PART, PRICE PART AND EMD).
1	TENDER DOCUMENT NO.
1	NAME OF WORK AND PROJECT.
1	SUE DATE OF SUBMISSION.
1.5	Tenders submitted by post shall be sent by 'REGISTERED POST ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
1	DUE"/ by courier and shall be posted with due allowance for any postal delay. BHEL takes
	no responsibility for delay, loss or non-receipt of tenders sent by post. The tenders received
	after the due date and time of submission is liable to be rejected. Telegraphic offers and
	offers received by telex/ fax may not be considered unless confirmed in writing by a detailed
	offer.
2.0	OPENING OF TENDERS

VOLUMI	E - IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 3 of 52
2.1	Unless otherwise specified, techno-commercial bids will be opened one day after latest due date of submission of offer at 15-00 hrs for which bidder may depute representative.
2.2	While BHEL reserve the right to open the price bid (Cover –II) of the offers in camera, the date & time to open to Cover–II tender opening shall be intimated to the bidders in case BHEL decides it to be 'Public opening' and in such a case, one representative of the bidder shall be allowed to attend.
2.3	Price bids of those bidders who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of pre-bid discussions, evaluation of techno commercial bids etc will be opened on specified date. Bidders may depute their representatives to participate in opening of price bids. BHEL's decision in this regard is final & binding.
3.0	RATES TO BE IN FIGURES AND WORDS
3.1	The tenderer shall quote in English both in figures as well as in words the rates and amounts tendered by him in the priced schedule of items of work forming part of the tender in such a way that interpolation is not possible. The amount for each item shall be worked out and entered and requisite totals given of all items. The tendered amount for the work shall be entered in the tender and duly signed by the tenderer.
3.2	If some discrepancies are found between the rate given in words and figures or the amount shown in the tender the following procedure shall be followed.
3.2.1	When there is a difference between the rates in figures and words, the rates which correspond to the amount worked out by the tenderer shall be taken as correct. When the rate quoted by the tenderer in figures and words tallies but the amount is incorrect,
3.2.3	the rate quoted by the tenderer shall be taken as correct. When it is not possible to ascertain the correct rate, in the manner prescribed above, THE
4.0	LESSER OF THE TWO (ie between figures and words) will be treated as valid rate. CORRECTIONS AND ALTERATIONS
	All entries in the tender shall either be typed or be in ink, erasures and over-writing are not permitted and may render such tenders liable to summary rejection. All corrections and alterations shall be duly attested by the tenderer with date.
5.0	ALL PAGES TO BE INITIALLED All signatures in tender documents shall be dated as well. All pages of all volumes and sections including drawing of tender documents shall be initialed with seal at the lower right hand corner or signed with seal wherever required in the tender documents by the tenderer or by a person holding power of attorney (copy to be enclosed with Part-I of tender)
6.0	authorizing him to sign on behalf of the tenderer before submission of tender. ADDENDA
	Addenda to the tender documents may be issued prior to the date of opening of the tenders to clarify documents or to reflect modifications in the design or contract terms. All such addenda issued shall form part of tender documents.
7.0	RATES TO BE ALL INCLUSIVE The tenderer shall quote for the jobs on the basis of the items entered in the schedule of items of work and shall quote separately for each and every items entered in schedule of items of work. The rates and prices quoted shall be all inclusive as provided for in the schedule of items of work and any claim whatsoever for enhancement of rates or prices quoted on any account shall not be entertained.
8.0	INFORMATION The information given in the tender documents and the plans and drawings forming part thereof is merely intended as general information without undertaking on the part of BHEL as to their accuracy and without obligation relative thereto upon BHEL. Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of labour etc. No claim will be entertained later on the ground of lack of knowledge.
9.0	QUANTITIES The qualities indicated in the schedule of items of work with respect to the various items are only approximate and are intended merely as general information without undertaking as to the correctness thereof and without any obligation relative thereto upon BHEL.
10.0	ENCLOSURES The enclosures to be enclosed alongwith Part-I of the tender shall include the following besides other such enclosures which may have been specified elsewhere in the tender documents.
10.1	Valid Income Tax Clearance Certificate and Sales Tax Clearance Certificate in original or true copies/ photocopies duly attested by a Gazetted Officer.
10.2	Solvency certificate from a nationalized scheduled bank.
10.3	In case of a proprietorship firm, full name of proprietor, address, place and nature of business shall be furnished. In case of partnership firm, names of all the partners and their address, attested copy of partnership deed, instrument of partnership duly certified by the

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	4 of 52

40.4	Notary Publics shall be enclosed. In case of company, date and place of registration including date of commencement – certificate, certified copies of Memorandum and Articles of Association, nature of business carried on by the company and provisions of the memorandum relating thereof, names and particulars including addresses of all the directors and their previous experiences etc shall be furnished.
10.4 10.5	Power of Attorney or other proof of authority of the person who has signed the tender. Provident Fund Account No through which PF of the Employees are deposited including
	supporting document for the same.
10.6	In case of a consortium arrangement consisting of prime bidder and his associate, the prime bidder to furnish as exclusive undertaking jointly executed by him and his associate for the successful performance of the entire contract. At the time of contract finalisation, a legal document on the formation of such group has to be submitted to BHEL which will be a part of the contract document.
10.7	Any other documents required in terms of this notice.
11.0	GENERAL
11.1	The tender shall be completely filled in all respects and shall be tendered together with requisite information in the manner detailed above. Any tender incomplete in any respect and violating any of the instructions shall be liable to be rejected. If the space in the tender or any schedule or proforma is insufficient pages shall be separately added and numbered.
11.2	The acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever.
11.2.1	To reject any or all the tender.
11.2.2	To split up the work amongst two or more tenderers.
11.2.3	To award the work in part.
11.2.4	Either of the contingencies stated in 11.2.2 and 11.2.3 to modify the time for completion suitably.
11.3	Conditions and unwitnesses tenders, tenders containing absurd or unworkable rates and amounts and tenders which are incomplete and otherwise considered defective and not in accordance with the tender conditions, specification, etc are liable to be rejected.
11.4	If a tenderer expires after his submission of the tender or after the acceptance of his tender BHEL may at their discretion cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of the tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may cancel such tender at their discretion unless the firm retains its character.
11.5	BHEL will not be bound by any power of attorney/ granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may however, recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor, concerned.
11.6	If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract, if awarded and forfeit Earnest Money Deposit/ Security Deposits.
11.7	Canvassing in any form in connection with the tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the contractor who resort to canvassing are liable to rejection.
11.8	Should a tenderer or contractor or in the case of a firm or Company one or more of its partners / shareholders / directors have a relation or relations employed in the capacity of an officer of BHEL, the authority inviting tender shall be informed of the fact alongwith detail of the officer. Failing this, BHEL may, at its sole discretion, reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money / Security Deposit.
11.9	The tender submitted by a bidder shall become property of BHEL who shall have no obligation to return the same to the bidder.
11.10	BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.
11.11	In the event of any contradiction between the terms and conditions stipulated in the different volumes forming the tender documents, the order or precedence shall be Volume-II Technical specifications (for technical aspects); Special conditions of contract followed by General condition of contract (for commercial aspects).
11.12	Any submission of tender by the bidder shall be deemed to have done after careful study and examination of the tender papers with the full understanding of the implications thereof. The specifications and terms & conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted unless otherwise specifically commented upon by the tenderer in his officer. Non compliance of any tender instructions may result in the rejection of the tender offer.
11.13	The bidder shall closely peruse all the clauses, specifications and drawings indicated in the tender documents before quoting. Should the tenderer have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the tender specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarifications on any of the

\	/OLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	5 of 52

	technical aspect, scope of work etc, he shall at once contract the authority inviting the tender for clarification before the submission of the tender.
11.14	The bidder shall make independent enquiry as to the conditions and circumstance affecting his tender estimate and to the possibility of executing the supplies/ works as described. In assessing the tender it will be deemed that the bidder has inspected and examined the site and its surroundings and to have satisfied for the completion of the work and the means of transport and access to the site. The accommodation he may require, the general labour position at the site and to have fixed his prices taking into consideration the risk, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the execution of the contract.
11.15	Deviations from specifications technical as well as commercial will not normally be allowed. In case the bidder offers an alternative/ nearest equivalent equipment/ specifications, the bidder shall guarantee the performance of the same for the same conditions and ensure as specified in the technical specifications.
11.16	List of the deviations shall be given separately for technical and commercial aspects with specific mention to the clause of tender documents.
11.17	Reasons for such deviations are to be furnished.
11.18	If the proposal submitted has any assumption while making technical specification and scope the same shall be listed separately.
11.19	Deviation from terms and conditions contained in the tender document is not acceptable. However if it is must for the bidder to take deviations, the same shall be loaded while evaluating their offer.
11.20	Penalty for technical deviations/ power consumption etc. shall be twice the rate used for loading. This shall be over and above liquidated damages.
11.21	Tender will be evaluated taking into consideration financial advantages as available including those available from the ultimate owner.
11.22	Conditions and unwitnesses tenderers, tenders containing absurd or unworkable rates and amounts and tenders which are incomplete and otherwise considered defective and not in accordance with the tender conditions, specification, etc. are liable to be rejected.
11.23	BHEL will be not be bound by any power of attorney granted by the bidder or by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may however, recognise such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargable to the contractor concerned.
11.24	No correspondence shall be entertained from the bidder after the opening of Part-II price part of the tender.
11.25	Offer submitted by any bidder other than to whom the tender is issued shall be treated as unsolicited offer.
11.26	Tender when finalised shall be in the name of the bidder only and change of name during tender evaluation and after submission of the tender is liable to make his offer ineligible for participation.

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	6 of 52

<u>PART – II</u>

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

<u>INDEX</u>

OLALIOE	DECORDITION		
	DESCRIPTION		
NO	ABBUTOATION		
	APPLICATION.		
2.0	DEFINITION OF TERMS.		
	SINGULAR AND PLURAL.		
	HEADINGS OR NOTES.		
	LANGUAGE.		
	DOCUMENTS MUTUALLY EXPLANATORY.		
3.0	SCOPE OF CONTRACT.		
	ENABLING WORKS.		
4.0	CONTRACT PRICE.		
	NOTICES, FEES, STATUTES, REGULATIONS ETC.		
5.0	VARIATIONS AND VALUATIONS.		
0.0	QUANTITIES.		
	VARIATIONS.		
	VALUATION OF VARIATIONS.		
	DAY WORK.		
0.0			
6.0	COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, COMPLETION TIME, PROGRESS AND COMPLETION		
	OF WORK.		
	NIGHT AND HOLIDAY WORK.		
	PROGRESS REPORTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.		
	COMPENSATION FOR DELAY.		
	TESTS ON COMPLETION.		
	COMPLETION CERTIFICATE.		
	USE BEFORE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE.		
	REJECTION OF DEFECTIVE PLANT.		
	TAKING OVER.		
7.0	COMPETENCEAND GUARANTEES.		
	EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD).		
	SECURITY DEPOSIT (SD).		
	PERFORMANCE BOND.		
8.0	DRAWINGS, DOCUMENTS AND INSTRUCTIONS.		
0.0	DRAWINGS SUPPLIED BY BHEL.		
	MISTAKE IN DRAWINGS.		
9.0	MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP.		
9.0			
	MATERIALS AND WORKNAMESHIP FOR MANUFACTURER.		
	WORK MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP AND TESTS.		
10.0	POSSESSION OF SITE.		
	WAYLEAVES.		
	LAND.		
11.0			
12.0	ISSUE OF CERTIFICATE.		
	CERTIFICATE OF BHEL.		
	BHEL'S DECISION.		
13.0	GUARANTEE / WARRANTY.		
14.0	DEFAULTS, REMEDIES AND POWERS.		
	NEGLIGENCE.		
	CHANGE IN CONSTITUTION.		
	FOREFITURE.		
	SUSPENSION OF WORK.		
	REMEDY OF BHEL.		
	RIGHTS OF BHEL.		
	CONSEQUANCES OF TERMINATION.		
	FORECLOSURE OF CONTRACT.		
16.0			
17.0	ASSIGNMENT AND SUB-CONTRACTING.		
	ASSIGNMENT.		
	SUB - CONTRACTING.		

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 7 of 52
18.0	FORCE MAFEURE.
19.0	PATENT RIGHTS.
20.0	INDEMNIFICATION OF BHEL.
21.0	CORRESPONDENCE.
	SERVICE OF NOTICE ON CONTRACTOR.
	SERVICE OF NOTICE ON BHEL.
22.0	SITE RECORD.
23.0	CONTRACT AGREEMENT, EFFECT AND JURISDICTION.
24.0	SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION.
25.0	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.
26.0	INSURANCE.
27.0	WORK AT SITE.
28.0	MANFACTURER'S SUPERVISION.
29.0	CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE.
30.0	ENGINEER'S SUPERVISION.
31.0	PROGRAMME OF WORK AND PROGRESS REPORT.
32.0	LIABILITY FOR ACCIDENT AND DAMAGE.
33.0	PLANTS, TEMPORARY WORK AND MATERIALS.
	TOOLS AND PLANTS.
34.0	LABOUR AND LABOUR LAWS.
	ENGAGEMENT OF LABOUR.
	RETURNS OF LABOUR COMPLIANCE WITH RULES ETC.
25.0	LABOUR WELFARE ETC.
35.0	CARE OF WORKS.
36.0	OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DESCOVERED AT SITE.
37.0	CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC.
38.0	PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY.
39.0	URGENT REPAIR WORK.
40.0	STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS.
41.0	PAYMENTS AND RECOVERY.

BILLING SCHEDULE.

WORK TO MEASURED.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT.

PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR.

PAYMENTS DUE FROM CONTRACTOR.

LIENS.

44.0 EXPLOSIVE.

42.0

43.0

WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT.

DETAILS CONFIDENTIALS.

47.0 NON WAIVER OF DEFAULTS.

50.0 SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS.

CONTRCTOR TO INFORM HIMSELF FULLY.

CORRECTNESS AND SUFFICIENCY OF RATES.

45.0 MEMBERS OF STAFF ETC NOT PERSONALLY LIABLE.
46.0 POST TECHNICAL AUDIT OF WORK AND BILLS.

49.0 | INSPECTION / QUALITY ASSURANCE / QUALITY CONTROL.

48.0 GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR FIELD ACTIVITIES.

51.0 LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE.

INSPECTION OF SITE BEFORE SUBMISSION OF TENDER.

GENRAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.0	APPLICATION				
İ	Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, these General Conditions shall				
İ	govern the works of the accompanying Technical Specifications. Special conditions of this				
Í	volume shall be read in conjunction with these General Conditions and these conditions will				
2.0	form a part of the Contract Documents. DEFINITION OF TERMS				
2.1	In construing these General Conditions, Special conditions and accompanying				
Z. 1	Specifications the following words shall have the meaning herein assigned to them except				
	where the context otherwise requires.				
2.1.1	The "Owner /purchaser" shall mean				
	,and shall include its successor in office, legal representative and				
	permitted assigns.				
2.1.2	"Vendee / BHEL" shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company registered under				
	the Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi, Power Sector, Eastern Region, Kolkata – 01, or its Administrative Officers or its				
	engineer or other employees authorised to deal with any matter with which these persons				
	are concerned on its behalf.				
2.1.3	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR / GENERAL MANAGER shall mean the officer in administrative				
	charge of BHEL, Power Sector, Eastern Region or their other regional offices.				
2.1.4	The "Bidder / Tenderer" shall mean well – established reputed Organizations,				
	manufacturers, etc. having requisite financial and technical capability and experience participating in the Tender invited by BHEL for supply and delivery, erection, testing and				
	commissioning of plant, equipment and strikes including associated civil, structural and				
	architectural works complete as per applicable technical specifications.				
2.1.5	The "Contractor" shall mean the successful Bidder / Tenderer who is awarded the Contract				
	and shall be deemed to include the Contractor's successors, assigns, heirs, executors,				
0.4.0	administrators of representatives approved by the BHEL.				
2.1.6	The "Sub-contractor" shall mean individual or firm to whom any part of the work has been Subletted by the Contractor with the consent in writing of BHEL & shall include his /its heirs,				
İ	executors, administrators, legal representative and permitted assigns.				
2.1.7	The "Engineer" shall mean an Officer of BHEL as may be duly appointed and authorised in				
İ	writing by BHEL to act as "Engineer" on his behalf for the purpose of the Contract, to				
İ	perform the duty set forth in this General Condition of Contract and other Contract				
0.4.0	Documents. Site incharge is empowered for such appointment.				
2.1.8	The "Inspector" shall mean any firm or person as may be duly appointed and authorised in writing by BHEL /Purchaser from time to time to inspect plant and equipment, works and				
İ	services under the Contract.				
2.1.9	"Acceptance of Tender" shall mean Telegraph /Telex /Telefax Letter of Intent or Notification				
<u> </u>	communicating to the Contractor the acceptance by BHEL of his tender.				
2.1.10	"Contract Price" means the sum named in the tender subject to such additions thereto or				
0.4.44	deductions therefrom as may be made under the provisions hereinafter contained.				
2.1.11	"Contract" shall mean the Agreement between the Contractor and BHEL for execution of the payment for the Work as defined in the Contract Documents.				
2.1.12	The "Contract Documents" shall mean and include the General Conditions of Contract,				
.	Specifications and Schedules, Drawings. Form of Tender, Covering Letters, Schedule of				
	Prices and Quantities submitted by the successful Bidder, Letter of Intent of BHEL,				
	Drawings, subsequent amendments mutually agreed upon and the Agreement to be				
	entered in to between BHEL and the Contractor duly signed by them under the Clauses				
	"Contract" of these General Conditions and other documents that may form part(s) of the Contract Documents.				
2.1.13	"Work or Works" shall mean the plant / equipment to be supplied and /or works to be done				
	by the Contractor under the contract Documents.				
2.1.14	"Plant" shall mean the portion of the Coal-fired Thermal Power Plant comprising of Unit no.				
	with an installed capacity of MW each (including some other common				
	facilities) being installed at				
	includes permanent equipment, machinery, apparatus, materials, articles and civil, structural and architectural works and things of all kinds to be provided under the contract				
	documents.				
2.1.15	"Test" shall mean such test as is prescribed or considered necessary by BHEL/ purchaser				
2.1.15	"Test" shall mean such test as is prescribed or considered necessary by BHEL/ purchaser whether performed or made by the Engineer or any Agency acting under the direction of the Engineer.				

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 9 of 52		
2.1.16	"Constructional Plant" means all appliances or things of what so ever nature required in or about the execution, completion or maintenance of the works or temporary works by the contractor at his own cost and risk (as hereinafter defined) but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the permanent work.		
2.1.17	"Goods" shall mean plants, equipment or materials to be supplied under the Contract Documents.		
2.1.18	"Temporary Work" shall mean all temporary works of every kind required in or about the execution, completion or maintenance of the work by the contractor at their cost and risk.		
2.1.19	"Completion Time" shall mean the period by date/month specified in the acceptance of tender for handing over of the intended scope of work, erected equipment /plant, which are found acceptable by the engineer being of required standard, and conforming to the specifications of the contract.		
2.1.20	"Consignees" shall mean the authorised representative or officer of the Purchaser / BHEL to whom the plant, equipment and materials are required to be delivered in the manner indicated in the Contract Documents.		
2.1.21	The "Specification" or Specifications / Technical Specification shall mean all Specifications including technical specifications of, the Works and the Tender Drawings and schedules attached thereto and any modification made thereof.		
2.1.2	"Drawings" shall mean drawings referred to in the contract Documents including modifications if any and such other drawings as may be from time to time furnished by the Contractor and approved by BHEL/purchaser.		
2.1.23	"Site" shall mean the land and other places including existing roads, paths, etc put at the disposal of the contractor by BHEL/purchaser in connection with the execution of the Contract.		
2.1.24	"Tests on Completion" Shall mean tests as are prescribed in the specifications and/or other tests as mutually agreed upon by BHEL/purchaser and the Contract to be carried out by the Contractor on erection of the plant to prove satisfactory performance as per Specification.		
2.1.25	"Acceptance Test / Performance Guarantee Test" shall mean such test as are required to determine and demonstrate guaranteed capacity, efficiency and operating characteristics of the Plant as stipulated in the contract Documents.		
2.1.26	"Commissioning" shall mean the first successful operation of the plant by the Contractor after all initial adjustments, Trials, Cleaning and reassembly required on completion of installation at the Site, if any, have been completed.		
2.1.27	"Initial Operation", "Reliability Run" or "Trial Run" shall mean the first continuous operation of the plant by the Contractor covered under the Contract with sub-systems under varying loads to demonstrate satisfactory operation for a specified period which shall not be less than fifteen (15) days.		
2.1.28	"Commercial Operation" shall mean the conditions of operation in which all the equipment covered under the Contract are officially declared by BHEL / Purchaser, to be available for continuous operation at different loads and including rated capacity. Such declaration by BHEL/ Purchaser will be issued within thirty days after successful trial run made by the Contractor.		
2.1.29	"Service" shall mean furnishing of labour and services as per specifications & supervision of complete erection, testing and putting equipment and materials to be supplied into satisfactory operation, supervision of inland transportation, loading, unloading & storage at the site as defined in the Contract Documents.		
2.1.30	"Warranty Period" shall mean the period during which the Contractor shall remain liable for repair or replacement of any defective part of the plant supplied, Works done and services rendered under the Contract.		
2.1.31	"Codes" shall mean the applicable International and Indian standards as on the date of letter of Intent and any subsequent modification thereof.		
2.1.32	"Month" shall mean calendar month. 'Day' or 'Days' unless herein otherwise expressly defined shall mean calendar day or days of twenty four (24) hours each. A week shall mean continuous period of seven (7) days.		
2.1.33	"Letter of Intent" shall mean BHEL's letter or notification conveying his acceptance of the Tender subject to such conditions as may have been stated therein.		
2.1.34	"Writing shall include any manuscript type or handwritten or printed statement, including Telex, Cable and facsimile transmission under or over signature or seal as the case may be.		
2.1.35	"Approved" or "Approval" shall include firms, companies, corporations and other bodies whether incorporated or not.		
2.1.36	Words incorporating "Persons" shall include firms, companies, corporations and other bodies whether incorporated or not.		
2.1.37	"Words" incorporating the singular only shall also include the plural and vice-versa where the context requires.		

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 10 of 52		
2.1.38	"F.O.B." shall mean delivery free of expenses to the Purchaser / BHEL on board the vessel at the port of shipment.		
2.1.39	"CIF price" shall mean delivery free of expenses to the purchaser /BHEL on board the vessel at the port of entry including the insurance coverage.		
2.1.40	"F.O.R. Destination" shall mean delivery free of expenses to the Purchaser / BHEL on rail wagons at destination Railway Station or the purchaser's siding as may be named.		
2.1.41	"F.O.R. Works" shall mean loaded and stowed or trimmed free of expenses to the purchaser / BHEL on board rail wagons at the Contractor's Works siding or the nearest Railway station for transportation.		
2.1.42	"Tonne" shall mean 1000 Kilogram weight. "Gallon" shall mean Imperial gallon, unless otherwise mentioned specifically.		
2.1.43	"Final Acceptance" mean the BHEL's /purchaser's acceptance of the work / plant completed in every respect as per terms of Contract Documents on expiry of the Warranty / guarantee / maintenance period.		
2.1.44	Terms and conditions not herein defined shall have the same meanings as are assigned to them in the latest edition of Indian Sales of Goods Act / Indian Contract Act as applicable.		
2.2	SINGULAR AND PLURAL Words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall also include the famine gender and plural and vice versa where the context so requires.		
2.3	HEADING OR NOTES		
	The headings or notes in these conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction thereof or of the Contract.		
2.4	LANGUAGE All documentation and correspondence regarding the Contract shall be in English language.		
2.5	DOCUMENTS MUTUALLY EXPLANATORY		
	Except if and to the extent otherwise provided by the Contract the provisions of Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail over General Conditions of Contract and over those of any other document forming part of the Contract. Subject to the foregoing the several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another but in case of ambiguities or discrepancies the same shall be explained and adjusted by the Engineer who shall thereupon issue to the Contractor instructions directing in what manner the Work is to be carried out.		
3.0	SCOPE OF CONTRACT		
3.1	The scope of work, if no otherwise mentioned in the Contract Document, shall be on the basis of a single contractor's responsibility, completely covering all the equipment / work specified under the accompanying Technical Specification. Some of the salient features are detailed hereunder:-		
3.1.1	Detailed design of all the equipment and sub-systems and work as per specification if specifically mentioned in "Special Conditions of contract Vol. II" / Technical specification.		
3.1.2	Complete manufactures of all the equipment /subsystem including shop /field testing and assembly as per specification. Providing of special tools and tackles and services necessary for satisfactory execution of the contract.		
3.1.3	Pre- assembly, if any, erection, testing & commissioning, trial run of all the equipment / subsystems at the site, test on completion, putting into commercial operation and maintenance during warranty period as specified etc.		
3.1.4	Providing services including manpower assistance for performance guarantee tests on completion of commissioning as specified.		
3.1.5	Planning construction, completion and maintenance of the Works and except in so far as the contract otherwise provides the provision of all labour, materials, supervision, storage, Constructional Plant, equipments, supplies, transportation to or from the site, fuel, electricity, Temporary works and everything whether of a temporary or permanent nature including civil, structural and architectural works as required in and for such construction, completion, maintenance and handing over of the Works except items specified to be furnished by BHEL or others, all in accordance with the stipulations laid down in the Contract and additional drawings as may be provided by the engineer during execution of the works.		
3.1.6	Even though all the work and materials necessary to the satisfactory completion of the Works may not be detailed in the Specifications and Schedule, their costs will be considered to be within the Contract and no extra charge will be accepted.		
3.1.7	Except where otherwise specified the contractor shall at his own expenses supply and provide all the constructional plant, temporary works, materials, both for temporary and for permanent works, labour (including the supervision thereof) transport to or from the site and in an about the works and other things of every kind required for the construction, completion and maintenance of the works.		

VOLUME	- IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	11 of 52
3.1.8	site durin	ractor shall provide and maintain adequate portable fire fighting the performance of the contract to the approval of the Engine. The work shall be executed in such a manner so as to minimize	er and the local fire
3.2	ENABLING WORKS		
3.2.1	expenses movement facilities contract, would be requirem sitting ar contractor	ractor shall, during the progress of the work, provide, erect and a all necessary temporary workshops, stores, site offices, roads, nts of his personnel and equipment, partitioning, temporary required at site, temporary segregation within the site during distribution of water and power, drainage etc and other tempore required including those required for fulfilling statutory provision tents required for the proper and efficient execution of the word erection of these buildings shall have the approval of the proper shall at all times keep them tidy and in a clean and sanital tisfaction of the Engineer.	and access for the civil works, testing the tenure of the trary facilities which ions and any other tork. The planning, engineer and the
3.2.2	his staff	ractor shall at his own cost provide office and other temporary and workmen including canteen facilities and sanitary accommonity and water etc.	
3.2.3	If the cor labour the accommon will be re	ntractor wishes to provide temporary housing and / or camp accide contractor shall submit for prior approval by the Engodation he proposes to erect before any construction commenses ponsible for all the costs associated with any temporary houseless to provide downward by him.	gineer plan of all aces, the contractor
3.2.4	On the contractor etc. of e condition including up to a condition by	ompletion of the works the contractor shall clear away and remon's equipment, construction plant, surplus materials, rubbish are every kind and leave the whole of the site and works clean to satisfaction of Engineer. All roads constructed and used the access road shall be repaired and resurfaced where necestable to satisfactory to the Engineer. The cost of carrying out the contractor and such work shall be completed in all respect from the date of completion of the works.	nd temporary works as a workman like under the contract essary and brought such work shall be
3.2.5	The contrequired or other	tractor shall allow in his tender and provide at his cost all w for the work of his employees of the work, together with all pipes means that may be necessary or required to ensure a proper a d electricity for all purposes connected with the work.	s, wiring and fittings
3.2.6	In the e electricity purchase the site carrying	vent of a provision existing in the tender documents for surveither free or on payment basis, the water and electricity will be r's/BHEL's supply system, or other sources at any point fixed of work. The contractor shall make necessary arrangement for conveying the water and distribution of electricity in safe and at his own cost.	e supplied from the by the Engineer on or lifting, pumping,
3.2.7	The con- relation to for the co- alignment and bend during the dimension by the E The checo- relieve the carefully	tractor shall be responsible for the true and proper setting of o original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Engionerectness (subject as above mentioned) of the position levent of all parts of the works and for the provision of all necessary chemarks, instruments, appliances and labour in connection there are progress of the work any error shall appear or arise in one or alignment of any part of the works, the contractor on being in a shall at his own expense rectified such error to satisficking of any setting out or of any line or level by the Engineer's are contractor of his responsibility for correctness thereof and the protect and preserve all survey grid pillars, bench marks, signs used in setting out the works.	ineer in writing and els, dimension and survey, grid, pillars ewith. If at any time the position level of required to do so action of Engineer. shall not in any way the contractor shall
4.0	CONTRA	ACT PRICE	
4.1	The Conpaid to the terms of Work with The individual Contract of Contract	tract Price is the agreed sum of money stated in the Contract the Contractor for the successful completion of the Works in a the Contract Documents. The Contract Price shall be for the the the break ups as specified. Vidual item rates or lump sum price as the case may be in the shall be deemed to be firm for the entire period of the Contract act and no escalation in the rates or price shall be permissily yer unless otherwise specified.	ccordance with the entire scope of the ne schedule of this or extended period
	The Con	tract price shall not be varied in respect of the fluctuations in es payable to the labour in the cost of materials, consumables, rates or for the soil conditions subsequently discovered at sit	, water, fuel, power

	E - IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 12 of 52
	profit or alleged losses or for any reason whatsoever unless otherwise specifically
	mentioned.
4.2	NOTICES, FEES, STATUTES, REGULATIONS ETC
4.2.1	The contractor shall give notices and pay all taxes, fees, royalties etc required to be giver or paid under any National or State Statute, Ordinance, other law or any regulation or bye law of any local or other duly constituted authority in relation to the execution of the works or of any temporary works and by the rules and regulations of all public bodies and companies whose property or rights are affected or may be affected in any way by the works or any temporary works. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes and fees etc, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from the money due to the contractor of other wise as deemed fit by BHEL.
4.2.2	The contractor shall conform in all respects with the provisions of any such statutes ordinance or law as aforesaid and the regulations or bye-laws of any local or other duly constituted authority which may be applicable to the works or to any temporary works and with such rules and regulations of public and companies as aforesaid and shall keep BHEI indemnified against all penalties and liability of every kind for breach of any such statute ordinance or law regulation or bye-law.
4.2.3	If the cost of the contractor of the performance of the contract shall be increased or reduced
4.2.3	by reason of the making at any stage after the date of his tender of any statute, ordinance or law, regulation, bye-laws of the Govt. or any local or other duly constituted authority, the amount of such increase /decrease shall he borne by the contractor alone & No compensation on this account be entertained by BHEL except otherwise expressly provided.
4.2.4	While BHEL could pay the inspection fees, of the Boiler Inspectorate (wherever applicable) all other arrangement for the visits periodically by Boiler Inspector to site, inspection certificates etc. will have to be made by the contractor.
4.2.5	For specific consideration regarding Notices, Fees, statutes, Regulations etc, Special Condition of Contract shall be referred.
5.0	VARIATIONS AND VALUATIONS
5.1	QUANTITIES
	The quantities set out in the tender are the estimated quantities of the work but they are no to be taken as the actual and correct quantities of the works to be executed by the contractor in fulfillment of his obligations under the contract.
5.2	VARIATIONS The Engineer shall have power to make any variation in the form, quantity of the works of any part thereof that to in his opinion be necessary and for that purpose or if for any other reason it shall in his opinion be desirable shall have power to order the contractor to do and contractor shall do any of the following:
5.2.1	Increase or decrease the quantity of any work included in the contract.
5.2.2	Omit any such work.
5.2.3	Change the character or quality or kind of any each work.
5.2.4	Change the levels, lines, position and dimensions of any part of the works.
5.2.5	Execute additional work of any kind necessary for the completion of works.
5.2.6	No such variations shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the contract but the value (if any) o all such variations shall be taken into account in ascertaining the amount of contract price.
5.2.7	No such variations shall be made by the contractor without an order in writing of the Engineer. Provided that no order in writing shall be required for increase or decrease in the quantity of any work where such increase or decrease is not the result of an order giver under this clause but is the result of the quantities exceeding or being less than those stated in the bill of quantities. Provided also that if for any reason the Engineer shal consider it desirable to give any such order verbally the contractor shall comply with such order and any confirmation in writing of such verbal order given by the Engineer whethe before or after the carrying out of the order shall be deemed to be an order in writing within the meaning of this clause. Provided further that if the contractor shall confirm in writing to the engineer any verbal order of the Engineer and such confirmation shall not be contradicted in writing by Engineer it shall be deemed to be an order in writing by the Engineer.
5.3	VALUATION OF VARIATION
5.3.1	If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted work are specified in the contract for the work, the contractor is bound to carry out the additional altered or substituted work at the same rates as are specified in the contract for the work.
5.3.2	If the rates for the additional, altered or substituted work are not specifically provided in the contract for the work, the rates will be derived from the rates for a similar class of work as
	specified in the contract for the work.

VOLUM	E - IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 13 of 52
	specified in sub-clause 5.3.1 & 5.3.2 above, then the contractor shall within 7 days of the date of receipt of order to carry out inform the engineer on the basis of prevailing market rates when the work is done and the decision given in this behalf shall be final and binding on the contractor. Rate analysis will be worked on CPWD manual of rate analysis as guidance.
5.3.4	If the rates for the altered, additional or substituted work cannot be determined in the manner specified in also clauses 5.3.1 to 5.3.3 above, then the contractor shall within 7 days of the date of receipt of order to carry out the work inform the engineer of the rate at which it is his intention to charge for such class of work, supported by analysis of rate or rates claimed, and the engineer shall determine the rate or rates on the basis of prevailing market rates and pay the contractor accordingly.
5.3.5	However, the engineer, by notice in writing, will be at liberty to cancel his order to carry out such class of items of work and arrange to carry it out in such manner as he may consider advisable. But under no circumstances the contractor shall suspend the work on the plea of non-settlement falling under the clause or claim any compensation on this account.
5.3.6	VARIATION EXCEEDING SPECIFIED PERCENT If the net effect of all variations (other than those arising by reason of any clause relating to variations in price of materials and/or labour) shall be found on completion of the whole of the works to result in a reduction or an addition greater than 30 percent of the sum named in the tender the amount of contract price shall be amended by such sum as shall be agreed upon between the Engineer and the contractor. In the event of disagreement, the Engineer shall fix such sum as shall in his opinion be reasonable & proper regard being had to all material and relevant factors including the contractor's cost & overhead. The contractor shall be obliged to accept such sum as fixed by the Engineer.
<u>5.4</u> 5.4.1	DAY WORK The Engineer may if in his opinion it is necessary or desirable order in writing that any additional or substituted work shall be executed on a day work basis. The Contractor shall then be paid for such work under the conditions set out in the day work schedule including in the bill of quantities and at the rates and prices affixed thereto by him in his tender.
5.4.2	The contractor shall furnish to the Engineer receipts or other vouchers as may be necessary to prove the amount paid and before ordering materials shall submit to the Engineer quotations for the same for his approval.
5.4.3	In respect of all work executed on a day work basis the contractor shall during the continuance of such work deliver each day to the Engineer an exact list in duplicate of the names, occupation and time of all workmen employed on such work and a statement also in duplicate showing the description and quantity of all materials and plant used thereon or therefore (other than plant which is included in the percentage addition in accordance with the schedule here-in-before referred to). One copy of each list and statement will if correct or when agreed be signed by the Engineer and returned to the contractor.
5.4.4	At the end of each month the contractor shall send to the Engineer a priced statement of labour, material and plant (except as aforesaid) used and the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment unless such lists and statements have been fully and punctually rendered. Provided always that if the Engineer shall consider that for any reason the sending of such list or statement by the contractor in accordance with the foregoing provision was impracticable he shall nevertheless be entitled to authorize payment for such work either as day work (on being satisfied to the time employed and plant and materials used on such work) or at such value therefore as shall in his opinion be fair and reasonable.
5.4.5	The contractor shall send to the Engineer once in every month an account giving full and detailed particulars of all claims for any additional expenses to which the contractor may consider himself entitled and all extra or additional work ordered by the Engineer which he has executed during the preceding month and no claim for any such work will be considered which has not been included in such particulars. Provided always that if the Engineer shall be entitled to authorize payment to be made for any such work notwithstanding the contractor's failure to comply with this condition if the contractor has at the earliest practicable opportunity notified the Engineer in writing that he intends to make claim for such work.
6.0	COMMENCEMENT OF WORK, COMPLETION TIME, PROGRESS AND COMPLETION OF WORK
6.1	The time and date of completion of the work as stipulated in the contract document shall deemed to be the essence of the Contract. The contractor shall commence the works on site within the period named in the letter of intent issued by BHEL and shall proceed with the same with due expedition and without delay except as may be expressly sanctioned or ordered by the Engineer. If the contractor fails to commence the work within the stipulated time, BHEL at his sole discretion will have the right to cancel the contract. In such an event the contractor's earnest money and security deposit with BHEL will stand forfeited without any further reference to the contractor, without prejudice to any and all of the BHEL's other

VOLUME	E - IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 14 of 52
	rights and remedies in this regard. The contractor shall so organize his resources and perform so as to complete the work not later than the aforesaid date of completion. The time for completion shall always be reckoned from the effective date of contract.
6.1.1	The Contractor shall submit a PERT Network showing various key phases of the work such as design, procurement, manufacturing, shipment, field erection and construction activities within thirty (30) days after the date of Letter of intent. This network shall also indicate the interface facilities to be provided by the purchaser /BHEL and the dates by which such facilities are needed by the contractor and also the programme for phase wise release of work site for construction work as may be needed by the contractor.
6.1.2	The Contractor shall discuss the network so submitted with BHEL. The agreed network may be in the form as submitted or in revised form in line with the outcome of discussions any shall form a part of the contract documents.
6.1.3	The above PERT network shall be reviewed periodic review reports shall be submitted by the Contractor to BHEL as directed by him.
6.1.4	The Contractor shall make available to BHEL detailed manufacturing, erection, testing and commissioning and construction programmes in line with the agreed PERT Network in the form of PERT or Bar Chart as desired by BHEL within 30 days from the date of receipt of LOI During performance of the contract, such programmes shall be renewed, updated and submitted to BHEL as and when needed by him or periodically as specified by him. If in the opinion of BHEL proper progress is not maintained, suitable changes shall be made in the Contractor's operation to ensure proper progress.
6.2	Should the amount of extra or additional work of any kind or other special circumstances of any kind whatsoever which may occur be such as fairly to entitle the contractor to an extension of time for the completion of the work the Engineer shall determine the period of such extension. The contractor shall have no claim against BHEL in respect of revision in delay and disorganization of work even if the extension of time is granted, except where such claim is expressly allowed in the Contract.
6.3	NIGHT AND HOLIDAY WORK Subject to any provision to the contrary contained in the Contract, none of the permanent
6.4	work shall, save as hereinafter provided, be carried on during the night or on Sundays or other holidays without the permission in writing of the Engineer save when the work is unavoidable or absolutely necessary for the saving of life or property or for the safety of the works in which case the contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer or Engineer's representative. Provided always that the provisions of this clause shall not be applicable in the case to any work which it is customary to carry out by rotation of double shifts. The whole of the materials, plant and labour to be provided by the contractor in night and holiday work under this clause and the mode, manner and speed of execution and maintenance of the works are to be of a kind and conducted in manner approved by the Engineer. Should the rate of progress of the works or any part thereof be at any time in the opinion of the Engineer is too slow to ensure the completion of the work by the prescribed time for completion. If the work is not being carried on by day described and by night and the contractor shall request permission to work by night and on Sundays and other holidays as well as by day, then, if the Engineer shall grant such permission the contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payment for doing so. All work at night shall be carried out without reasonable noise and disturbance. The contractor shall indemnify BHEL from and against any liability for damages on account of noise or disturbance created while carrying out the work and from against all claims, demands, proceedings, damages, costs, charges and expenses what so ever in regard or in relation to such liability.
6.4 6.4.1	PROGRESS REPORTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS The Contractor shall furnish eight (8) prints each of monthly progress reports as approved
	by BHEL and photographs of the work done. Photographs shall be taken when and where indicated by the Engineer or his representative. Photographs shall be approximately 100mm x 125mm in size including margin of for fixing. Adequate number of photographs shall be submitted indicating various stages of manufacture and/or installation as applicable. Each photograph shall contain the date, the name of the Contractor and the title of the view taken.
6.4.2	Monthly progress report shall be submitted. These shall detail the status of design, drawings, procurement of raw materials and manufacture of the equipment and delivery of the equipment and also status of erection, testing and commissioning work as applicable. BHEL shall advise the Contractor about the progress schedule and photographs he has to submit each together with the names and addresses of persons to whom they are to be sent. The Contractor shall also furnish actual progress against schedule and such other information as BHEL may require to satisfy himself about the timely manufacture and delivery of equipment and timely construction and erection work to suit the commissioning date. The report shall also indicate the reasons for the variance between the schedule and actual progress and the action proposed for corrective measure wherever necessary.

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 15 of 52
6.4.3	The submission and acceptance of the photograph and/or reports shall not prejudice the rights of BHEL in any manner.
6.4.4	In the event of contractor's continued poor work progress, BHEL shall at his option treat it as breach of contract by the contractor. In such case it shall be open to BHEL to have the work completed through any other agency / agencies & claim the difference in cost in addition to damages from the contractor without prejudice to any other right / remedy of BHEL under this contract.
6.5	COMPENSATION FOR DELAY
6.5.1	Time is the essence of the Contract. If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress of work as per contract or to complete the work and clear the site within the time prescribed by the Contract (Contractual Completion period), he shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy of BHEL on account of such breach, the contractor agrees to pay compensation (penalty) to BHEL. The above agreed compensation shall be a penalty equivalent to 1/4 % (one fourth percent) of the total contract price (irrespective of lump sum or item-rate contract or others) excluding elements of EXCISE DUTY and Sales Tax (if quoted by the contractor separately) per week or part thereof of the delay subject to a maximum of 10% (ten percent) of the total executed contract price including elements of taxes, duties etc. Complete.
6.5.2	BHEL shall deduct the amount of such compensation from any money due or which may become due to the contractor and/or recover such compensation from the bank guarantees / security deposit of the contractor. To be entitled to impose such compensation, BHEL will not be required to prove that he has incurred such amount as actual damage.
6.5.3	REDUCTION OF COMPENSATION FOR DELAY If before the completion of the whole of the works any part of the works has been certified by the Engineer as completed pursuant to clause "completion certificate" hereof and occupied or used by BHEL the compensation for delay shall for any period of delay after such certification be reduced at the discretion of BHEL in proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the whole of the works.
6.6	TEST ON COMPLETION
6.6.1	Tests on completion at site will be undertaken by the contractor in accordance with the detailed requirements of the contract. The contractor shall after consulting the engineer give to the engineer in writing 21 days notice after which he will be ready to make the test on completion. Unless other wise agreed the tests shall take place within 10 days after the said date on such day or days as the engineer shall in writing notify the contractor.
6.6.2	If the engineer fails to appoint a time after having been asked so to do or attend at any time or place duly appointed for making the said tests the contractor shall be entitled to proceed in his absence and the said tests shall be deemed to have been made in the presence of the Engineer.
6.6.3	If in the opinion of the engineer the tests are being unduly delayed he may, by notice in writing call upon the contractor to make such tests within 10 days from the receipt of the said notice, and the contractor shall make the said tests on such days written the said 10 days as the contractor may fix and of which he shall give notice to the Engineer. If the contractor fails to make such tests within the time aforesaid the Engineer may himself proceed to make the tests. All tests so made by the Engineer shall be at the risk and expense of the contractor.
6.6.4	The contractor shall provide such assistance, labour, materials, electricity, fuel, storage, instruments and apparatus as are required to complete the tests. If it is not possible to carry out these tests prior to taking over, then BHEL reserves the right to call for these tests prior to taking over and the procedure to carry out the tests shall be subject to mutual agreement between BHEL and the contractor.
6.6.5	The necessary tests shall be repeated for any repaired or replaced portions of the work. If any portion of the works fails to pass the tests, tests of the said portion, shall if required by the Engineer, or contractor be repeated within a reasonable time upon the same terms and conditions.
6.7	As soon as in the opinion of the Engineer the works shall have been substantially completed and shall have satisfactorily passed any final tests that may be prescribed under the contract the Engineer shall on receiving a written undertaking by the contractor to finish any outstanding work within six months issue a certificate of completion in respect of the works. Provided that the Engineer may give such a certificate with respect to any part of the works before the completion of the whole of the works and shall upon the written application of the contractor give such certificate with respect to any substantial part of the works which has been both completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and occupied or used by BHEL and when any each certificate is given in respect of a part of the works such parts shall be considered as completed. Provided also that a certificate of completion given in accordance with the foregoing provisions of any part of the works occupied and used as aforesaid shall

VOLUME	- IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	16 of 52		
	unle of co defe proje		ssue of a certificate ty in respect of any		
6.8		USE BEFORE COMPLETION CERTIFICATE			
6.8.1	issu the use beer reas	If, by reason of any default on the part of contractor, a completion certificate has not been issued in respect of every portion of the works as mentioned above within one month after the time for 'completion or extended time as the case may be, BHEL shall be at liberty to use the works or any portion thereof in respect of which a completion certificate has not been issued, provided that the works or the portion so used as aforesaid shall be reasonably capable of being used and that the contractor shall be afforded the earliest opportunity of taking such steps as may be necessary to permit the issue of the certificate of completion.			
6.8.2	take the whe exte Eng	BHEL shall be at liberty from time to time or at any time before the completion of the work to take possession of and use any part of the sites or of incomplete works and in such case the contractor shall completely finish the said incomplete parts or part of the works as and when the Engineer shall direct whether before of after the respective prescribed time or extended time or times (if any) for the completion of the works and if required by the Engineer while BHEL is in possession of the said part or parts of the site or works.			
6.9		ECTION OF DEFECTIVE PLANT			
6.9.1	If the completed plant or any portion thereof, before it is taken over under clause "taking over" or during the guarantee / warranty period, be found defective or fails to fulfil the requirement of the contract, the Engineer shall give the contractor notice setting forth particulars of such defects or failure, and the contractor shall forthwith make the defective plant good or after the same to make. It comply with the requirements of the contract. Should he fail to do so within a reasonable time, BHEL after giving seven (7) days written notice may reject and replace at lost of the contractor the whole or any portion of the plant, as the case may be, which is defective or fails to fulfil the requirements of the contract. The contractor's full and extreme liability under this clause shall be satisfied by the payment to BHEL of erection plus difference, if any between the replacement price of the equipment including charges for erection and supervision of erection and the original contract price including charges for erection and supervision of erection in respect of such defective plant.				
6.9.2	as loas of this dam have be no mining rejections.	the event of such rejection, BHEL shall have the right to operate any song as it is in operating condition, whether or not, such equipment have complete and satisfactory, to enable him to obtain necessary replace shall not be construed to permit operation of any equipment we aged by such operation before any required alterations or repairs are been made. All repairs or alternations or replacement required of the nade by the contractor at such times as directed and in such a manner mum interruption in the time of the equipment. Should the contractor content within the time frame as directed by the Engineer, upto the specification, the contractor's full and extreme liability under this clause payment of all money paid by BHEL to him in respect of such plant.	has been accepted been except that thich may become had/or replacements the contractor shall er as will cause the not so replace the he requirements of use will be satisfied		
6.9.3	Noth cont	ract which he may otherwise have in respect of such defects or deference the contractor of his obligation under the contract.	ny right under the		
6.10	TAK	ING OVER			
6.10.1	syst succ such defe equi /omi issu shal cond docu	In successful completion of all the tests to be performed at the seem and material furnished and erected by the contractor and cessful trail run, BHEL shall issue to the contractor a taking over cert in much certificate shall not be reasonably with held on account of ects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or causes any preparent and system provided the contractor gives an undertaking to resist within a reasonable period of time. Unless until a final accepted on completion of warranty / guarantee period by BHEL /purchal I not be relieved of any of his obligations, duties, responsibilities unditions of the contract including insurance as specified elsewher unents. The taking over by BHEL / the purchaser may be for each unects for commercial operation at the discretion of BHEL/ the purchaser.	on completion of ificate. Issuance of minor omission or serious risk to the rectify such defects stance certificate is ser, the contractor of the terms and the in the contract unit completed in all		
6.10.2	hous	EL reserves the right of taking over such buildings as the administrate, garages, machine shop etc constructed by the contractor and reset. It is purchaser prior to taking over certificate of any, plant.			
7.0		MPETENCE AND GUARANTEES			
7.1	Con	tractor shall have sound technical and financial capabilities and pre- erience in executing the works of similar kind and magnitude. The			
	Exh	monoc in exceeding the works of similar kind and magnitude. If	io contractor stiali		

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	17 of 52
prop	erly fill in the various schedules and proformas prescribed in the ten	der document. Non

	properly fill in the various schedules and proformas prescribed in the tender document. Non submission of the information in the prescribed schedules and proformas may lead to rejection of the bid.		
7.2	EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT (EMD)		
7.2.1	Every tender must be accompanied by the p	orescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit as of the following forms. (All securities are to be bank quarantee will not be accepted.	
7.2.2	The amount shall be remitted by the bidder to the cashier of Bharat Heavy Electricals Li and cash receipt issued by BHEL shall be er	in cash (as permissible under Income Tax Act) mited, Power Section, Eastern Region. Kolkata nclosed alongwith the tender.	
7.2.3	Electricals Limited .	tata duly pledged in favour of Bharat Heavy	
7.2.4	be rejected.	full in the manner prescribed above are liable to	
7.2.5	retained towards part of Security Deposit.	ul tenderer paid in cash /DD/pay order shall be	
7.2.6	In the case of unsuccessful tenderers, the reasonable time after acceptance of award of		
7.2.7	BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of earn	est money deposit in case the tenderer:	
7.2.7.1	increases his earlier quoted rates .	evokes his tender within the validity period or	
7.2.7.2	communicate the unqualified acceptance of Letter of Intent.	eriod as specified in the Letter of Intent or the Letter of Intent within 15 days of date of the	
7.3	SECURITY DEPOSIT (SD)		
7.3.1	Upon acceptance of tender, the successful tenderer within the time specified in the letter of intent must deposit required amount as security deposit for satisfactory completion of work and shall not commence work under the contract before remitting security deposit except as directed by BHEL.		
7.3.2	The amount of Security Deposit shall be as f	follows:	
7.0.2	a) In the case of work upto ten lakhs	10%	
	b) In the case of work costing above Rs.	Rs. 1[One] lakh plus 7.5% of the the amount	
	10 lakhs upto Rs. 50 lakhs	exceeding Rs 10 lakhs.	
	c) Above Rs 50 lakhs	Rs. 4 [Four] lakhs plus 5% of the the amount exceeding Rs 50 lakhs.	
7.3.3	The Security deposit may be deposited in ar		
7.3.3.1	The total Security Deposit as indicated in permissible under the Income Tax Act)/Pay Heavy Electricals Limited payable at Kolkay to realization) to BHEL, Power Sector, Eastipulated in the letter of intent.	n the letter of intent can be paid in cash(as y Order or Demand Draft (in favour of Bharat ta)/local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject astern Region, Kolkata within the time limit	
7.3.3.2		n the letter of intent can be paid in the form of	
	Bank Guarantee(BG) from Scheduled Banks/Public Financial institutions as defined in the Companies Act in the prescribed proforma, the validity being at least upto completion of work as stipulated in the letter of intent. EMD amount shall also be converted as part of security deposit (provided it is not One time EMD). Balance amount of the security deposit (i.e. (Total SD) – (50 % SD amount deposited in the form of BG) – (EMD amount)} can be paid either in cash/ other form of security or may be recovered by deduction from running bills @ 10% of the gross value of each running bills till the full Security Deposit is made up. The Bank Guarantee furnished towards Security Deposit should be kept valid by proper renewal till the said work is actually completed.		
7.3.3.3		through securities from Post Offices such as	
	name of the contractor furnishing the secur	Patras etc. (certificates should be held in the lity and duly pledged in favour of Bharat Heavy egion, Kolkata and discharged on the back).	
7.3.3.4	The security deposit may be submitted by Banks/Public Financial Institutions as define the name of the contractor, A/C Bharat He Region, Kolkata, duly discharged on the bac	r Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled d in the Companies Act. The FDR should be in avy Electricals Limited, Power Sector, Eastern k.	
7.3.3.5	Acceptance of security deposit against sl. hypothecation or endorsement on the docu not be liable or responsible in any manned documents or in any other matter connected	No. 7.3.3.3 & 7.3.3.4 above will be subject to ments in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will er for collection of interest or renewal of the d therewith.	
7.3.3.6	If the value of the work done at any time ex	cceeds accepted agreement value, the security	

	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 18 of 52	
	deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced and the extra security deposit shall be immediately deposited by the contractor or recovered from payments due to him.	
7.3.3.7	Regarding adjustment of Earnest Money deposit towards part of Security Deposit, refer clause under EMD above.	
7.3.3.8	Failure to deposit security money within stipulated time may lead to forfeiture of Earnes Money and cancellation of award of work.	
7.3.3.9	If any parts of security deposit of the contractor is held in the form of approved securities, it shall be kept transferred in the name of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector, Eastern Region, Kolkata in such a manner the BHEL can realize it fully without reference to the contractor. BHEL shall not be responsible for any depreciation in the value of the security while in BHEL's custody or for any loss of interest thereon.	
7.3.3.10	BHEL reserve the right of forfeiture of security deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations (including liquidation or bankruptcy of the contractor, non-payment of money payable by means of arbitration award in favour of BHEL) or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserve the right to set off these security deposit, against any claims of any other contract with BHEL.	
7.3.4	Return of Security Deposit If the contractor duly performs and completes the contract in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL and presents an absolute no Demand Certificate in the prescribed form and returns properties belonging to BHEL taken / borrowed or hired by him for carrying out the said works, half of the amount of Security Deposit will be released to the contractor after deducting all costs of expenses or other amounts that are to be paid to BHEL under this or other contracts entered into with the contractor. It may be noted that in no case the Security Deposit shall be refunded/released prior to passing of final bill. Balance half of the amount of Security Deposit will be released only after the satisfactory completion of Warranty / Guarantee Period as per terms of specification.	
7.3.5	No interest shall be payable by BHEL on earnest money / security deposit or any money due to the contractor by BHEL.	
7.4	PERFORMANCE BOND	
7.4.1	In addition to the security deposit the contractor shall provide to BHEL bank guarantee of an approved nationalized bank for an amount equal to 5% of the contract price as performance bond (under the terms of a bond) within 30 days from the date of LOI and the terms of the said bond shall be such as shall be approved by BHEL. The bond shall remain valid until 6 month after the expiry of warranty / guarantee period. The obtaining of such guarantee and the cost of bond to be so entered into shall be at the expense in all respects to the contractor.	
7.4.2	BHEL reserve the right of forfeiture of the above bond in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the contractor's failure to fulfil any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserve the right to set off this bond against any claim of any other contract with BHEL.	
7.4.3	However, this Performance Bond clause will not be applicable for works involving erection, testing & commissioning of BHEL supplied equipment. This shall be applicable to the portion of the contract price for the contractor supplied equipment (including installation of the same, if applicable) which is installed in the main plant unless otherwise specified elsewhere.	
8.0	DRAWING, DOCUMENTS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
8.1	The contractor shall be responsible wherever applicable, for developing detail drawing to adopt equipment and materials to be supplied to the requirement, indicated in the specification and shall submit a list of such drawings and programme for submission of these drawings within 30 days from the date of LOI.	
8.1	Within a reasonable time not exceeding 30 days from the date of LOI the contractor shall also provide BHEL with the following drawings and data as applicable.	
8.2.1	Eight (8) marked up copies of technical particulars conforming to the specification.	
8.2.2	Outline drawings of all equipment together with weights and sufficient overall dimensions.	
8.2.3	Other drawings & data as indicated in different sections of the tender document.	
0 2 4	The contractor shall within 3 weeks form the date of LOI submit for approval of BHEL the original copies of Codes and Standards which shall govern the design, manufacture, construction, erection, testing, commissioning and trial operation of the plant as applicable	
8.2.4		
8.2.5	under scope of contract. The contractor shall within 30 days from the data of LOI furnish inputs for civil packages,	
	under scope of contract.	

VOLUME -	B GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 19 of 52
	and make at his own expense any further copies required by him. At the completion of the Contract the Contractor shall return to the Engineer all drawings and specifications provided under the Contract.
8.3.2	One copy of the Drawings furnish to the Contractor and aforesaid shall be kept by the Contractor at the Site and the same shall at all reasonable times be available for inspection and use by the Engineer and the Engineer's Representative and by any other person authorised by the Engineer in writing.
8.3.3	The Engineer shall have full power and authority to supply to the Contractor from time to time during the progress of the works such further drawings and instructions as shall be necessary for the purpose of the proper and adequate execution and maintenance of the works and the Contractor shall carry out and be bound by the same.
8.3.4	The detailed drawings, specifications, instruction manual, if any, available with the Engineer will form part of tender specification. These documents will be made available for reference only to the contractor during execution of work.
8.3.5	Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information, the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding contractor.
8.4	MISTAKE IN DRAWINGS The Engineer shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect at the office/premises of contractor all shop and/or details drawings of the works or any portion of the works. The contractor shall be responsible for and shall pay alterations of the work due to any discrepancies, errors or omission in the drawings or other particulars supplied by him whether such drawings or particulars has approved by the Engineer or not, provided that such discrepancies, errors or omissions be not due to inaccurate information or particulars furnished to the Contractor by the Engineer, in which event BHEL shall pay for any alternations of work necessitated by reason of inaccurate information supplied by the Engineer to the Contractor.
9.0	MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP
9.1	MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP FOR MANUFACTURER
9.1.1	All Good to be supplied and all works to be done by the contractor under the contract shall be manufactured and executed in the manner stipulated in the specification or where not specified, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All materials used in the manufacture of the plant shall be selected from the best available for the purpose, considering strength, durability and best engineering practice, free from defects and imperfection and of recent manufacturer and unused. Liberal factors of safety shall be used throughout the design and specially in the design of all parts subject to alternating stresses or shorts.
9.1.2	All the works shall be performed and completed in a thorough workman like manner and shall follow the best modern practice in the manufacturer of high grade equipment notwithstanding any omission in the specification.
9.1.3	Casting shall be free from blow holes, claws, cracks or other defects and shall be smooth, close-grained and of true forms and dimensions. No plugged or filled-up holes or other defects will be allowed. Such casting are liable to be rejected. However, the contractor may rectify minor casting defects by welding or other method in accordance with the standing manufacturing practice provided such rectification does not affect the strength of the casting or impair with the efficient working of the plant and prior approval or BHEL is obtained for the same.
9.2	WORK MATERIALS, WORKMANSHIP AND TESTS
9.2.1	All materials including construction materials, structural steel and workmanship shall be of the respective kinds described in the contract documents and in accordance with the Engineer's instruction and shall be subjected to from time to time to such tests as stipulated in the approved quality assurance plan and as the Engineer may direct at the place of fabrication or on the site or at all or any of such places. The contractor shall provide such assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any materials used and shall supply samples of materials before incorporation in the work for testing as may be selected and required by the Engineer. The contractor shall establish at site testing facilities adequate for the above purpose. Collection of samples and testing as specified in the contract documents including special test, if any shall be carried out by the contractor at his cost.
9.2.2	The Contractor shall carry out tests of materials of finished work as stipulated in the Technical Specification as applicable and as the Engineer in writing may require and shall also supply samples necessary for this purpose.
9.2.3	Cost of Tests The cost of making test including may supply if required shall be borne by the Contractor if such test is clearly intended by or provided for in the specification or bill of quantities and (

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	20 of 52
0.24	in the cases only of a test under load or of a test to ascertain whether finished or partially finished work is appropriate for the purposes whice fulfill) is particularised in the specification or bill of quantities in suffice Contractor to price or allow for the same in his Tender.	h it was intended to ient detail to enable
9.2.4	Cost of tests not provided for etc If any test is ordered by the engineer v	vnich is either:
9.2.4.1	Not so intended by or provided for or	
9.2.4.2	(in the cases above mentioned) is not so particularized or	
9.2.4.3	Though so intended or provided for is ordered by the Engineer to be independent person at any place other than the site or the place fabrication of the materials tested. Then the cost of such test shall be borne by the Contractor if workmanship or materials not to be in accordance with the provisions of Engineer's instructions but otherwise by BHEL.	of manufacture or the test shows the
0.0.5		
9.2.5	EXAMINATION OF WORK BEFORE COVERING UP	
9.2.5.1	No work shall be covered up or put out of view without the examination Engineer or the Engineer's representative and the contractor shall affor the Engineer or the Engineer's representative to examine and measur about to be covered up or put out of view and to examine foundation work is placed thereon. The contractor shall give 15 days notice representative whenever any such work or foundation is or are ready for examination and the Engineer's representative shall without unrease he considers it unnecessary and advises the contractor accordingly, at of examine and measuring such work or of examining such foundations that such examination by the Engineer or his representative shall not also of his obligation in respect of the work so examined and notwithstanding the contractor shall remain wholly liable in the event of such foundation accordance with specification.	rd full opportunity for e any work which is as before permanent e to the engineer's or about to be ready onable delay, unless tend for the purpose . Provided, however, osolve the contractor g such examination,
9.2.5.2	The contractor shall uncover any part or parts of the works, make op- the same as the Engineer may from time to time direct and shall reins such part or parts to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If any such part covered up or put out of view after compliance with the requirements of are found to be executed in accordance with the contract, the expe making opening in or through, reinstating and making good the same BHEL as mutually agreed upon but in any other cases all such expens the Contractor and shall be recoverable from him by BHEL or may be from any money due or which may become due to the contractor.	tate and make good or parts have been this sub-clause and nses of uncovering, e, shall be borne by es shall be borne by
9.2.6	Improper Work and Material	
0.2.0	The Engineer shall during the progress of the works have power to dime to time.	order in writing from
9.2.6.1	The removal from the Site within such time or times as may be spec Documents of any material which in the opinion of the Engineer are no the Contract Documents.	
9.2.6.2	The substitution of proper and suitable materials, and	
9.2.6.3	The removal and proper re-execution (notwithstanding any previous to payment therefore) of any work which in respect of materials or wor opinion of the Engineer in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the part of the Contractor in carrying out such order BHEL shall be en pay other persons to carry out the same and all expenses consequent thereto shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be recoverable from the deducted by BHEL from any money due or which may become due to	kmanship is not the n case of default on titled to employ and thereon or incidental him by BHEL or may
10.0	POSSESSION OF SITE	
	Save in so far as the contract may prescribe the extent of portion of the contractor is to be given possession from time to time & the order in shall be made available him and subject to any requirement in the converse which the works shall be executed, BHEL or the purchaser will with the order to commence the works give to the contractor possession of so may be required to enable the contractor to commence & proceed with the works in accordance with the programme & otherwise in accordance with the programme & otherwise in accordance will from time to time as the works proceed give the contractor further portions of the site as may be required to enable the contractor construction of the works with due dispatch in accordance with the proposals (as the case may be). If the contractor suffers delay or in failure on the part of BHEL or the purchaser to give possession in a terms of this clause the Engineer shall grant an extension of time for	which such portions ntract as to order in the Engineer written much of the site as a the construction of cordance with such to the Engineer make possession of such to proceed with the said programme or curs expenses from accordance with the

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	21 of 52
	works. No financial compensation whatsoever shall be payable by BHEL	on this account.
10.1	WAYLEAVES	
	The contractor shall bear all expenses and charges for special or ten required by him in connection with access to site. The contactor shall own cost any additional accommodation outside the site required by him	also provide at his
40.0	works.	
10.2	LAND	
	BHEL/ the purchaser will provide the land required for the permanent w may, where approved by the Engineer, use the same for temporary p	
	land required for temporary purposes, such as workshop, workyard,	
	materials and the like, the Engineer will, on application being made, po	
	can be used for these purposes. No land belonging to the purchaser or u	
	possession of BHEL shall be occupied by the contactor without the w	
	BHEL. BHEL however reserves the right to ask the contractor to valearlier allowed for use or to shift to another area during the period of t	
	assigning any reasons therefore and the contractor shall be bound to co	
	and within the time limit specified by BHEL.	,,
11.0	COMPLETENESS OF EQUIPMENT	
11.1	The equipment shall be completely installed in every respect with all	
	and standard accessories which are normally supplied even though not in the Specification. The Contractor shall not be eligible for any extra page 1.	
	such mountings, fittings, fixtures and accessories if needed for safe	
	equipment as required as per applicable codes through they may not	
44.0	in the Contract.	41
11.2 11.3	Parts of all similar equipment supplied shall be interchangeable with one ALL the equipment supplied under this contract shall be subject to	
11.5	approval according to applicable stipulations set-forth in the specification	
12.0	ISSUE OF CERTIFICATE	
12.1	Certificate of BHEL	
12.1.1	Every application to BHEL for a certificate must be accompanied by	
	quadruplicate) setting forth in the order of the schedule of quantities approved billing breakups of the work executed and/or goods ready for	
	of claim and the certificate as to such goods and work as in the reason	
	Engineer in accordance with the specification shall be issued within thirty	
12.1.2	The Engineer, by any certificate, make any correction or modification	
	certificates which may have been issued by him and payments against invoices under certification will be regulated and adjusted accordingly.	
12.2	BHEL's decision	
	In respect of all matters which are left to the decision of BHEL include	ding the granting or
	withholding of certificates BHEL shall, if required to do so by the contract	
	decision thereon and his reasons for taking such decision. If in the opinion a decision made by BHEL is not in accordance with the meaning	
	contractor, the contractor may file with BHEL within 15 days after recei	
	written objection to the decision. Failure to file such an objection within	the allotted time will
	be considered as accordance of BHEL's decision and the decision sha	
	binding. It is the intent of the contract that there shall be no delay in t work in such cases and the decision of BHEL as given shall be promptly	
12.3	No certificate of the Engineer on account, nor any sum paid on account	
	extension of time for the execution of the work by the contractor shall af	fect or prejudice the
	rights of BHEL against the contractor or relieve the contractor of his ob	
	performance of the contract and be interpreted as approval of the w	
	goods supplied and no certificate shall create liability in BHEL to amendments, variations or additional work and ordered in writing by BH	
	liability of the contractor for payment of damaged, whether due, ascerta	
	or of any sum against the payment of which he is bound to indemnify I	BHEL, nor shall any
	such certificate nor the acceptance by him or any sum paid on account	or otherwise, affect
13.0	or prejudice the right of BHEL against the contractor. GUARANTEE / WARRANTY	
13.0	Even though the work will be carried under supervision of BHEL engin	eers, contractor will
	be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee	the work done for a
	period of 12 [twelve] months from the date of start of guarantee period	
	engineer for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects	
	done. In case contractor fails to repair the defective works within the ti engineer. BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such	
	contractor's risk and cost without prejudices to any other rights and reco	
<u> </u>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	22 of 52

	SD/other dues of contractor.	
14.0	DEFAULTS, REMEDIES AND POWERS	
14.1	Negligence	
	contract by him to the Contractor or such part thereof as may be necessary to the payment of the cost of execution of such work as aforesaid. If the cost of completing the works or executing a part thereof as aforesaid shall exceed the balance due to the contractor, the contractor shall pay such excess.	
14.2	CHANGE IN CONSTITUTION	
14.2.1	Where the Contractor is a partnership firm, the prior approval in writing of the engineer shall be obtained before any changes is made in constitution of the firm. Where the Contractor is an individual or a Hindu Undivided Family business concern such approval as aforesaid shall likewise be obtained before the Contractor enters into any partnership Agreement where under the partnership firm would have the right to carry out work hereby undertaken by the Contractor. If such approval as aforesaid is not obtained the Contract shall be deemed to have been assigned in contravention of Contract Conditions and the action may be taken, and the consequences shall cause as provided in the Contract.	
14.2.2	The expression "change in constitution" shall include.	
14.2.2.1	Any new partner coming in or any existing partner retiring.	
14.2.2.2	Any change in the profit sharing ratio.	
14.2.2.3	Any alteration in the mutual right of the partners. It is an agreed term and the contract that all the partners of the Contractor shall continue to be jointly and liable to BHEL in respect of the obligation to the Contractor herein and notwithstanding the resignation or retirement of any partner, his liability hereunder shall continue unless he is relieved there from by BHEL in writing.	
14.3	FORFEITURE	
14.3.1	If the contractor shall become bankrupt or have a receiving order made against him or shall present his petition in bankruptcy or shall make an arrangement with or assignment in favour of his creditors or shall agree to carry out the Contract under a Committee of inspection of his creditors or (being a corporation) shall go into liquidation (other than a voluntary liquidation for the purpose of amalgamation or reconstruction) or if the Contractor shall assign the Contract without the consent in writing of BHEL first obtained or shall have an execution levied on his goods or if the Engineer shall certify in writing to BHEL that in his opinion the Contractor:	
14.3.1.1	Has abandoned the Contract, or	
14.3.1.2	Without reasonable excuse has failed to commence works or has suspended the progress of the works for 15 days after receiving from the Engineer written notice to proceed, or	
14.3.1.3	Has failed to proceed with the works with due diligence or Has failed to remove materials from the Site or to pull down and replace work for 15 days after receiving from the Engineer written notice that the said materials or work had been condemned and rejected by the Engineer under these conditions, or	
14.3.1.5	Is not executing the works in accordance with the Contract or is persistently or flagrantly neglecting to carry out any of his obligations under the Contract, or Has to be detriment of good workmanship or in defiance of the Engineer's instructions to	
14.3.1.6	the contrary Sub-contracted any part of the Contract. Then the Employer may after giving 14 days notice in writing to the Contractor enter upon	
17.0.1.1	the site & the works and expel the Contractor therefrom without thereby releasing the Contractor from any of his obligations or liabilities under the Contract or affecting the rights	

VOLUME -	IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 23 of 52	
14.3.2	and powers conferred on BHEL or the Engineer by the Contract and may him self complete the work may employ any other Contractor to complete the works and BHEL or such other contractor may use for such completion so much of the Constructional Plant, Temporary works, materials which have been deemed to be reserved exclusively for the construction and completion of the works under the provisions of the Contract as he or they may think proper and BHEL may at any time sell any of the said Constructional plant, temporary work & unused materials & apply the proceeds of sale in or towards the satisfaction of any sum due or which may become due to him from Contractor under the Contract. Valuation at date of forfeiture	
	The Engineer shall as soon as may be practicable after expulsion of this Contractor and such entry by BHEL fix and determine experts or by or after reference to the parties or after such investigations or enquiries as he may think fit to make or institute and shall certify what amount (if any) had at the time of such entry and expulsion been reasonably earned by or would reasonably accrue to the Contractor in respect of work then actually done by him under the Contract and what was the value of any of the said unused or partially used materials, any constructional plant and any Temporary Works upon the Site.	
14.3.3	Payment After Forfeiture If BHEL shall enter and expel the Contractor under this clause he shall not be liable to pay to the Contractor any money on account of the Contract until the expiration of contractual period and until the costs of completion and compensation for delay in completion (if any) and all other expenses incurred by BHEL have been ascertained and the amount thereof certified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall then be entitled to receive only such sum of sums (if any) as the Engineer may certify would have been due to him upon due completion by him after deducting the said amount. But if such amount shall exceed the sum which would have been payable to the Contractor on due completion by him then the Contractor shall upon demand pay to BHEL the amount of such excess and it shall be deemed a debt due by the Contractor to BHEL and shall be recoverable accordingly.	
14.4	SUSPENSION OF WORK The Contractor shall on the written order of the Engineer suspend the progress of the works or any part thereof for such time or times and in such manner as the Engineer may consider necessary and shall during such suspension properly protect and secure the work so far as is necessary in the opinion of the Engineer. The extra cost including all running wages to be paid on the Site, salaries, depreciation and maintenance of the plant at Site, on costs and general overhead costs of the Contract incurred by the Contractor in giving effect to the Engineer instructions under this clause shall be borne and paid by BHEL (provided such costs are substantiated by the contractor to the satisfaction of BHEL / the purchaser) unless such suspension is:	
14.4.1	Otherwise provided for in the Contract, or	
14.4.2	Necessary for the proper execution of the Work or by reason of weather conditions affecting the safety or quality of the Works or by some default on the part of the Contractor, or	
14.4.3	Necessary for the safety of the Works or any part, thereof. Provided that the Contractor shall not be entitled to recover any such extra cost unless he gives notice in writing of his intention to claim to the Engineer within 15 days of the Engineer's order. The Engineer shall settle and determine such extra payment to be made to the Contactor in respect of such claims as shall in the opinion of the Engineer be fair and reasonable. Provided always that BHEL shall not be liable for any claim of idle wages for men and/or equipment which are otherwise used by the Contractor during the period of suspension of work whether in the work of BHEL or otherwise. BHEL shall not be responsible for any liabilities if suspension or delay is due to some default on the part of the contractor or his subcontractor.	
14.5 14.5.1	REMEDY OF BHEL The Engineer on behalf of BHEL without prejudice to his rights against the Contractor in respect of any delay or inferior workmanship or otherwise or to any claims for damage in respect of any breaches of any of the Terms and Conditions of the Contract and without	
	prejudice to any right or remedies under any of the provisions of this Contract or otherwise and whether the date for completion has or has not elapsed by the notice in writing, absolutely determine the Contract in any of the following:	
14.5.1.1	If the Contractor being a company shall pass a resolution or the court shall make an order that the company shall be wound up or if a receiver or a manager on behalf of a creditor shall be appointed or if circumstance shall arise which entitled the court or creditor to appoint a receiver or a manager or which entitle the court to make a winding up orders.	
14.5.1.2	If the Contractor commits breach of any of the terms and conditions of the Contract.	
14.5.2	When the Contractor has made himself liable for action under any of the cases as in subclause (i) above, the Engineer on behalf of BHEL shall have powers:	
14.5.2.1	To determine or rescind the Contract as aforesaid (of which termination or rescission notice	

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	24 of 52
	in writing to the Contractor under the hand of the Engineer shall be con	nclusive evidence).
	Upon such determination or rescission the Security Deposit of the Contra	
	to be forfeited and shall be absolutely at the disposal of BHEL.	
14.5.2.2	To employ labour and to supply materials to carry out the works or ar	ny part of the work
11.0.2.2	debiting the contractor with the cost of the labour and the price of the	
	amount of which cost and price certified by the Engineer shall be fit	
	against the contractor) and crediting him with the value of the work done	
	same manner and at same rates as if it had been carried out by the co	
	terms of the contract. The certificate of the Engineer as to the value of t	
	be final and conclusive against the contractor providing always that ac	
	clause shall only be taken after giving notice in writing to the contractor. F	
	the expenses incurred by BHEL are less then the amount payable to the	ne contactor at the
	agreement rates, the difference shall not be paid to the contractor.	
14.5.2.3	After giving notice to measure the work of the contractor and to take so	
	shall be executed out of his hands and to give it to another contractor to	complete in which
	case any expenses which may be incurred in excess of sum which would	have been paid to
	the original contractor if the whole work had been executed by him (of the	ne amount of which
	excess the certificate in writing of the Engineer shall be final and conclus	sive) shall be borne
	and paid by the original contractor and maybe deducted from any mo	ney due to him by
	BHEL under this contract or any other account whatsoever or from his	
	the proceeds of sales thereof or a sufficient part thereof as the case may	
	any one or more of the above courses being adopted by the Engineer t	
	have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by him by rea	
	purchased or procured any materials or entered into any engagement	
	advance on account or with a view to the execution of the work or t	
	Contract. And in case action is taken under any of the provision afores	
	shall not be entitled to recover or be paid any sum for any work	
	performed under this contract unless and until the engineer has cert	
	performance of such work and the value payable in respect thereto ar	
	entitled to be paid the value as certified.	id the strain offiny be
14.5.3	In any case in which any of the power conferred upon the Engineer under	or this clause shall
14.0.0	have become exercisable and the same shall not be exercised, the not	
	shall not constitute a waiver of any of the conditions hereof and	
	notwithstanding be exercisable in the event of any future case of defaul	
	and the liability of the Contractor for compensation shall remain unaffect	
	the Engineer putting in force all or any of the powers vested in him ur	
	may, if he so desires, giving a notice in writing to the Contractor, take p	
	the sole discretion of the Engineer which shall be final) use on hire (the	
	money being also in the final determination of the Engineer) all or any to	
	and stores, in or upon the works, or the Site thereof, belonging to	
	procured by the Contractor and intended to be used for the execution	
	part thereof, paying or allowing for the same in account at the Contract re	
	of these not being applicable, at current market rates to be certified by the	ie Engineer, whose
	certificate thereof shall be final, otherwise the Engineer by notice in wri	
	Contractor, or his clerk of the works, foreman or other authorised age	
	tools, plant materials, or stores from the premises (within a time specifi	
	and in the event of the Contract failing to comply with any such requis	
	may remove them at the Contractor's expense or sell them by auction	
	account of the Contractor and at his risk in all respects and the Certification	
	as to the expense of any such removal and the amount of the proceeds a	
	such sale shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.	and expense of any
14.5.4	No claim will be entertained from the Contractor for idle labour, sto	nnage of work or
14.0.4	damage on account of unprecedented rain, storm or any unforeseen city	
	will be responsible for the same.	Cumstances WillCII
116		
14.6	RIGHTS OF BHEL	

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 25 of 52
14.6.1	Without prejudice to the right conferred by the various clauses under the Contract and of their right ensuring to BHEL in the terms of contract, BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract without entitling the Contractor for any compensation.
	To withdraw any portion of work and/or to restrict, alter the quantum of work as indicated in the Contract during the progress of the erection and get it done through other agency and/or by departmental labour to suit BHEL's commitment to the purchaser or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion due to other emergency reasons of BHEL's obligation to the purchaser.
	To terminate the Contract after a notice of 14 days when served at the last known address of the principal office of the Contractor and forfeit Security Deposit and recover the loss sustained in getting the balance work done through other agencies in addition to "Compensation for Delay" in the event of:
14.6.1.1 14.6.1.2 14.6.1.3	Contractor's continued poor progress brought to notice from time to time. Withdrawal from or abandonment of the Work by Contractor before completion of the Work. Corrupt act of Contractor.
14.6.1.4	Insolvency of the Contractor.
14.6.1.5	Persistent disregard to the instruction in writing of BHEL.
14.6.1.6	Assignment, transfer, sub-contracting of the contract without BHEL's written permission.
14.6.1.7	Non-fulfillment of any contractual obligations.
	Any delay in works for reasons attributable to the contractor will have to be compensated by either increasing manpower and resources or by working extra hours and more than one shift without any extra cost.
	To recover any money due from the Contractor from the money which is due or which may become due to the Contractor under this Contract or any other Contract or from the Security Deposit or as debt payable by the Contract.
	To claim compensation for losses sustained by BHEL including BHEL's supervisions charges and overheads in completion or termination of Contract & to recover compensation for delay in completion of the work, from Security Deposit and/or from the money which is due or which may become due to the Contractor under this or any other Contract or as a debt payable by the Contractor.
	To terminate the Contract or to restrict the quantum of the work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's Contract with the purchaser are terminated for any reason. To effect recovery from any amounts due to the Contactor under this or any other Contract, the moneys BHEL is forced to pay to anybody, due to Contractor's failure to fulfil any of his obligations.
14.6.2	While every endeavor will be made by BHEL, BHEL can not guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. Contractor will not be entitled for any compensation / extra payment on this account.
14.6.3	In the event of any dispute of any nature, the decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the Contractor.
14.6.4	All safety rules and codes applied by the purchaser/ BHEL at the site shall be observed by the Contractor without exception. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/ materials and work to be performed by him and shall maintain all light fencing, guards, sings etc or other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the engineer with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards & atmospheric conditions. Suitable number of clerical staff, watch and ward, be posted at Site by the Contractor till the completion of the Work under the Contract. The Contactor shall arrange for such safety device as are necessary for such type of work and carry out the requisite tests of handling equipment, lifting, tools, tackles etc, as per prescribed standards and practices.
14.6.5	Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information, the Contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of the Engineer before commencement of work. Engineer's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding or the contractor.
14.6.6	No idle labour be admissible in the event of any case in the work resulting contractor's labour being rendered idle due to any case at any time.
14.6.7	No over run charges shall be paid in the event the completion period is extended for any reason whatsoever.
14.6.8	The quality and progress of work will be regularly reviewed. The schedule and programme of work will be given to the contractor in advance and it will be the obligation of the

VOLUME -	IB GENERAL CONDIT	TIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	26 of 52
Г	Octobration to achieve the de-	Conditional Property and a second and a second seco	ali li martafa arta ar di ata
	Contractor to achieve the desired quality and progress of work by suitably reinforcing the		
	labour force and/or by working extra shifts at no extra costs. Workmen found unsuitable the work will be replaced immediately by the Contractor on being informed by BHEL.		
14.6.9			
14.6.9		ion performing work under the Contract it tion should be made constantly to ma	
		viation from design dimension does not	
		g of the power plant, while in operation, rs. For the details regarding alignme	
			nt and permissible
14.6.10		Work, Engineer may be consulted. or repair/ rectification/ modification may	, he needed on the
14.0.10		nstructed/ work to be performed under t	
		ne contractor. All such repair/ rectification	
		vailable facilities at site shall be carried	
		arges shall be paid to the contractor, unle	
	elsewhere.	inges shall be paid to the contractor, unit	533 Stated Offici Wise
14.6.11		contactor to bring necessary, sufficient an	d proper mannower
14.0.11		and any other input required to be brough	
		tion of the job, BHEL may arrange/ hire	
		luding all incidental charges for bringing t	
		towards these together with overhead cl	
		eer shall be paid by the contractor or	
		at his discretion terminate the contract or	
		scope of the contractor on these grounds	
14.7	CONSEQUENCES OF TERM		<u>- </u>
14.7.1		is authority to terminate the Contract / W	/ithdraw a portion of
		act, BHEL may complete the work by	
		BHEL shall not be liable to pay the contra	
		the expiry of guarantee / warranty period	
		ling delay compensation and all other ex	
		d. In the event of the cost of completion	
	Engineer which shall be fina	al and conclusive) being less than the	Contract price, the
		EL and that if cost of completion exceed t	
		act, the Contractor shall either pay the	
		e shall be recovered from the Contractor	
	as deemed (to be) fit by BHEL		, ,
14.7.2		forfeitures of Security Deposit and recove	ry of "Compensation
	for Delay" and other dues pay		
14.7.3	In case BHEL completes the	work under the provisions of this claus	se, the cost of such
	completion to be taken into a	account in determining the excess cost to	the charges to the
	Contract under this clause, sl	hall consist of materials purchased and/o	r labour provided by
	BHEL with an addition of suc	h percentage to cover supervision and c	verhead charges as
	may be decided by BHEL.		
15.0	FORECLOSURE OF CONTR	ACT	
	If at any time after accepta	nce of the Tender the Purchaser / BH	EL shall decides to
	abandon or reduce the Scope	of the Work for any reason whatsoever a	nd hence not require
	the whole or any part of the w	ork to be carried out, BHEL shall give no	tice in writing to that
	effect to Contractor and the C	ontractor shall have no claim to any paym	ent of compensation
		n account of any profit or advantage w	
	derived from the execution of	the works in full but which he could not de	erive in consequence
	of the foreclosure of the whole		·
		at the contract rate full amount for work ex	
		t as certified by BHEL for the items here	
		the work to the full extent because of the	
15.1	Danis - C	enditure incurred on preliminary site work	

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 27 of 52
15.2	BHEL shall have the option to take over contractor's materials or any part thereof either brought to the site or of which the contractor is legally bound to accept delivery from suppliers (for incorporation in the incidental to the work), provided however, BHEL shall be bound to takeover the materials or such portion thereof as the contractor does not desire to retain.
	For materials taken over or to be taken over by BHEL cost of such materials shall, however, take into account purchase prices, cost of transportation and deterioration or damage which may have been caused to materials whilst in custody of the contractor.
	For the contractor's materials not retained by BHEL reasonable cost of transporting such materials from the site to contractor's permanent stores or to his other works, which ever is less. If materials are not transported to either of the said places, no cost of transportation shall be payable.
15.3	If any materials supplied by BHEL are rendered surplus, the same except normal wastage shall be returned by the contractor to BHEL at rates not exceeding those at which these were originally issued less allowance for any deterioration or damage which may have been caused whilst the materials were in the custody of the contractor. In addition, cost of transporting such materials from site to BHEL'S stores, if so required by BHEL may be included.
15.4	Reasonable compensation for transfer of tools and plants from the site to contractor's permanent stores or to his other works, whichever is less. If tools and plants are not transported to either of the said places, no cost of transportation shall be payable.
15.5	A sum to be certified by BHEL being the amount of any expenditure reasonably incurred by the contractor in expectation of completing the whole of the works in so far as such expenditure shall not have been covered by the payments in this sub clause before mentioned.
	Provided always that against any payments due from BHEL under the sub clause, BHEL shall be entitled to be credited with any outstanding balances due from the contractor for advances in respect of construction machinery and materials and any other sums which at the date of termination were recoverable by BHEL from the contractor under the terms of the contract.
	The contractor shall, if required by BHEL, furnish to him books of account, wage books, time sheets and other relevant documents as may be necessary to enable him to satisfy the reasonable amount payable under this condition.
16.0 16.1	In the event of any claim made or being made against BHEL arising out of the matters referred to, in and in respect of which the contractor is liable under the contract, the contractor shall be promptly notified thereof and the contractor shall at his own expense conduct all negotiations for the settlement of the same and any litigation that may arise therefrom. BHEL shall not unless and until the contractor shall have failed to takeover the conduct of negotiations or litigation make nay admission which might be prejudicial thereto. The conduct by the contractor of such negotiation or litigation shall be conditional upon the contractor having first given to BHEL such reasonable security as shall from time to time be required by BHEL to cover the amount ascertained or agreed or estimated as case may be, of any compensation, damages, expenses, and costs on which BHEL may become liable. BHEL shall, at the request of the contractor, afford all available assistance for any such
16.2	purpose and shall be paid any out of pocket expenses incurred in so doing. In case, due to exigency or any other reason BHEL incurs costs, damages or expenses for which under the contract the contractor is liable, BHEL shall claim the same from the contractor. All such claims shall be billed by BHEL to the contractor as and when they fall due. Such bills shall be supported by appropriate and certified vouchers or explanations, to enable the contractor to properly identify such claims. Such claims shall be paid by the contractor within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the corresponding bills and if not paid by the contractor within the said period, BHEL may then deduct the amount from any money due or becoming due by him to the contractor under the contract or may be recovered by actions of law or otherwise, if the contractor fails to satisfy BHEL of such claims.
17.0 17.1	ASSIGNMENT AND SUB-CONTRACTING Assignment The Contractor shall not assign or transfer the Contract or any part thereof or any benefit or any obligation thereof or interest therein or thereunder (otherwise than by a charge in favour of the Contractor's Bankers of any moneys due to become due under this contract) without
17.2	the prior written consent of BHEL. SUB – CONTRACTING

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 28 of 52
17.2.1 E	quipment
Sin in w rate of the control of the	ubcontracting of work, normally should not be permitted. However, in case of unavoidable istances, the contractor may, after informing BHEL & getting his written approval along ith approval of the purchaser, assign or subcontract any part of the contract other than for aw materials, for minor details or any part of the plant for which makes are identified in the contract. BHEL shall not be liable in any way, in case such approval for sub contracting is of permitted by the purchaser. Sub-contractor of the equipment not identified in the contact or any change in the identified sub-contractor shall be subject to approval by BHEL & the urchaser. The experience list of the equipment sub-contractor under consideration by the ontractor for this contract shall be furnished to BHEL for approval prior to procurement of all such items /equipment. Such assignment /sub-contracting shall not relieve the contractor om any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract. Any assignment as above ithout prior written approval of BHEL & the purchaser shall be null and void. For omponents / equipments procured by the contractor for the purposes of the contract, after obtaining written approval of BHEL/the purchaser, the contractor's purchase specifications and enquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by his sub-contractor alongwith their proposals. The quality plans called for from the subcontractor shall set out during the arious stages of manufacture & installation the quality practices & procedures followed by the sub-contractor quality control organization, the relevant reference documents, standards set, acceptance levels, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the ub-contractor shall be discussed and finalized in consultation with BHEL and shall form a first of the contractor and BHEL shall furnish a joint undertaking to the purchaser or uaranteed performance of the equipment and subsystems. The contractor should desist on seeking approval for two-tier sub-contracting which may not
17.2.2 E	urchaser. rection / Construction work
su pu w w be	/hen the job of erection/ construction is entrusted with the sub-contractor, the name of uch sub-contractor should be brought to the notice of BHEL for his as well as the urchaser's approval. The credential and experience profile of such sub-contractor along ith quality assurance plan are to be submitted by the contractor before starting work ithout which BHEL shall not entertain such proposal from the contractor. The procedure to be followed before assigning such contract are already elaborated above. Salient features if such assignment / sub-contracting are enumerated below:
17.2.2.1 TI pr th th fo	the Contractor shall not sub-contract the whole of 'the works'. Except where otherwise rovided by the Contract, the Contractor shall not sub-contract any part of the works without the prior written consent of BHEL/the purchaser and such consent if given shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability or obligation under the Contract and he shall be responsible or the acts, defaults and neglects of any sub contractor, his agents, servants or workman is fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor, his agents, servants or workman.
17.2.2.2 TI w 17.2.2.3 BI	he contractor shall make available to the Engineer, at his request, any agreement in riting entered into by the Contractor with his Sub-contractor. HEL shall have the right to specify the brand name/s of the bought out materials required
ite re	connection with the contract and the Contractor shall procure and use only such branded ems to the extent possible to the full satisfactions of the Engineer. This shall however, not elieve the Contractor of his obligations under the Contract.
ot ar ot	otwithstanding the consent given by BHEL/ the purchaser for Sub-contracting, it shall be bligatory on the part of the Contractor to provide the Engineer all drawings, technical data and all other details etc. concerning the portion of work sub-contracted. It shall also be bligatory on the part of the Contractor to exercise control over quality of materials and orkmanship of the portion of work sub-contracted.
18.0 F	ORCE MAJEURE he following shall amount to force majeure :
18.1 Acre	cts of God, acts of any Government, war, sabotage, riots, civil commotion, police action, evolution, flood, fire, cyclone, earthquake, epidemic and other similar cause over which the contractor has not control.
18.2 If de cc tir th	the contractor suffers delay in the due execution of the contractual obligation due to elays caused for force majeure as defined above the agreed time of completion of the job overed by this contract or the obligations of the contract shall be extended by a period of me equal to the period of delay provided that on the occurrence of any such contingency he contractor immediately reports to BHEL in writing the causes of delay and contractor hall not be eligible for any compensation.
19.0 P.	ATENT RIGHTS he Contractor shall defend any claim which allege in a suit of proceeding against BHEL at equipment or any part thereof constitutes an infringement of any patent, if notified

VOLUM	IE - IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 29 of 52			
	promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defence and the Contractor shall pay all damages and costs awarded against BHEL in such suit or proceeding for the patent infringement and the use of equipment or part is Prohibited, the contractor shall, at his own expenses either procure for BHEL the right to continue using the equipment or replace the same with a non-infringing, or move the equipment and refund the Contract Price plus the transportation and installation costs thereof. The contractor shall indemnify BHEL from and against all claims and proceeding for or on account of infringement or alleged infringement of any patent rights, design trade mark or name or other protected rights in respect of execution of the contract.			
20.0	INDEMNIFICATION OF BHEL			
	The Contractor shall insure all his personal, tools and tackles, drawings etc. and shall also take a third party liability cover to indemnify BHEL of all liabilities such may come up due to any act or omission on the part of Contractor, his agent, representative, or sub-contractor(s) and cause harm/damage to other contractor/representatives of the Purchaser / BHEL or all or anybody rendering service to the Purchaser / BHEL or is connected with the Purchaser's / BHEL's work in any manner whatsoever. The Contractor shall necessarily indemnify BHEL in all these respects and the indemnification and insurance policy shall be subject to approval of the Purchaser/BHEL.			
21.0	CORRESPONDENCE			
	Detailed correspondence procedure will be indicated at the time of finalization of the contract. All drawings and correspondence to BHEL shall be transmitted by the contractor via air mail or alternatively by means involving the minimum time of transit.			
21.1	Service of notice on contractor			
	Any notice to be given to the Contractor under the terms of the contract shall be served by sending the same by post to or leaving the same at the Contractor's last known address of the principal place of business (or in the event of the contractor being at company to or at its registered office). In case of change of address the notice shall be served at changed address as notified in writing by the contractor to BHEL. Such posting or leaving of the notice shall be deemed to be good service of such notice and the time mentioned to the condition for doing any act after notice shall be reckoned from the date so mentioned in such notice.			
21.2	Service of notice on BHEL			
	Any notice to be given to BHEL under the terms of the Contractor shall be served by sending the same by post to or leaving the same at BHEL address or changed address as notified in writing by BHEL to the Contractor.			
22.0	SITE RECORD			
	Following registers, as made available to the contractor by BHEL, is to be maintained at site in the manner as specified by the Engineer at site:			
22.1	Cement Register.			
22.2	Site Order Book.			
22.3	Material at site account.			
22.4	Hindrance Register.			
22.5	Cube Test Register.			
22.6	Test Check Statement.			
22.7	Part Rate Statement.			
22.1	CONTRACT ACREMENT EFFECT AND HIDISDICTION			

CONTRACT AGREEMENT, EFFECT AND JURISDICTION

23.0

The contractor shall within 60 days from the date of LDI but in any case before submitting his first bill for payment, enter into and execute a contract agreement (to be prepared at the cost of the contractor). In the event of the failure of the contractor to execute the contract agreement within the time specified above, BiHEL may cancel the LOI and forfeit his EMD and/or SD unless this period is extended by BHEL. The agreement will be signed in seven (7) originals and the contractor shall be provided with one (1) signed original and the rest will be retained by BHEL. These General Conditions together with the specifications, tender drawings and technical particulars, tender date with subsequent agreed modification thereof, tender, all correspondences with BHEL and singed agreement and other supporting documents shall constitute the contract document(s). No variation or modification of terms and conditions shall be deemed valid unless agreed in writing and signed by the BHEL and the Contractor. The failure of either party to endorse at any time of the provisions of the contract or any right thereto or to an option herein provided shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, rights or option or in any way to affect the validity of the Contract. The exercise by either party of any of his rights herein shall not preclude or prejudice either party from exercising the same or any other right in may have hereunder. The contract shall in all respects be deemed to be and shall be construed and shall operate as an Indian contract as defined in the Indian Contract Act 1872 and all payments thereunder shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. The contract shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. The contract shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. The contract shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified to the Contract of the Endorse Stall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contract, including Arbitration Award	VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 30 of 52			
with one (1) signed original and the rest will be retained by BHEL. These General Conditions together with the specifications, tender drawings and technical particulars, tender date with subsequent agreed modification thereof, tender, all correspondences with BHEL and signed agreement and other supporting documents shall constitute the contract documents or waiver of any of these terms and conditions shall be deemed valid unless agreed in writing and signed by the BHEL and the Contractor. The failure of either party to endorse at any time of the provisions of the contract or any right thereto or to an option herein provided shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, rights or option or in any way to affect the validity of the Contract. The exercise by either party of any of his rights herein shall not preclude or prejudice either party from exercising the same or any other right in may have hereunder. The contract shall in all respects be deemed to be and shall be construed and shall operate as an Indian contract as defined in the Indian Contract Act 1872 and all payments thereunder shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. The contract shall be considered to come into force on the date of notification of Award by the BHEL to the Contract or which may be in the form of a Fax of Award or Letter of INTENT. The law applicable to the Contract shall be the law in force in India. The Courts of Kolkata under this Contract shall have exclusive Jurisdiction in all matters arising under this Contract, including Arbitration Awards. SETILEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION 24.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contract or BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties. Hereto. 24.2 Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties. Here or including the provided, such decision in respect	23.1	his first bill for payment, enter into and execute a contract agreement (to be prepared at the cost of the contractor). In the event of the failure of the contractor to execute the contract agreement within the time specified above, BHEL may cancel the LOI and forfeit his EM			
right thereto or to an option herein provided shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, rights or option or in any way to affect the validity of the Contract. The exercise by either party of any of his rights herein shall not preclude or prejudice either party from exercising the same or any other right in may have hereunder. The contract shall in all respects be deemed to be and shall be construed and shall operate as an Indian contract as defined in the Indian Contract Act 1872 and all payments thereunder shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. The contract shall be considered to come into force on the date of notification of Award by the BHEL to the Contract shall be the law in force in India. The Courts of Kolkata under this Contract shall have exclusive Jurisdiction in all matters arising under this Contract, including Arbitration Awards. 24.0 SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION 24.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. 24.2 Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled amicably between the parties. 24.3 If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contract. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence,		with one (1) signed original and the rest will be retained by BHEL. These Genera Conditions together with the specifications, tender drawings and technical particulars tender date with subsequent agreed modification thereof, tender, all correspondences with BHEL and signed agreement and other supporting documents shall constitute the contract document(s). No variation or modification of terms and conditions of the contract documents or waiver of any of these terms and conditions shall be deemed valid unless agreed in			
as an Indian contract as defined in the Indian Contract Act 1872 and all payments thereunder shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified. 23.2 The contract shall be considered to come into force on the date of notification of Award by the BHEL to the Contractor which may be in the form of a Fax of Award or Letter of INTENT. The law applicable to the Contract shall be the law in force in India. The Courts of Kolkata under this Contract, shall have exclusive Jurisdiction in all matters arising under this Contract, including Arbitration Awards. 24.0 SETILEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save a hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. 24.4 If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the recipit of such notice, the said decisio		right thereto or to an option herein provided shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of such provisions, rights or option or in any way to affect the validity of the Contract. The exercise by either party of any of his rights herein shall not preclude or prejudice either			
the BHEL to the Contractor which may be in the form of a Fax of Award or Letter of INTENT. The law applicable to the Contract shall be the law in force in India. The Courts of Kolkata under this Contract shall have exclusive Jurisdiction in all matters arising under this Contract, including Arbitration Awards. 24.0 SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION 24.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled amicably between the parties. If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. The parties to the	00.0	as an Indian contract as defined in the Indian Contract Act 1872 and all payments thereunder shall be made in Indian Rupees unless otherwise specified.			
 under this Contract, including Arbitration Awards. 24.0 SETILEMENT OF DISPUTE AND ARBITRATION 24.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. 24.2 Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled amicably between the parties. 24.3 If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. 24.4 If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. 24.5 The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed	23.2	the BHEL to the Contractor which may be in the form of a Fax of Award or Letter of			
 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract all disputes concerning questions of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled amicably between the parties. If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference	04.0	under this Contract shall have exclusive Jurisdiction in all matters arising under thi Contract, including Arbitration Awards.			
of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. 24.2 Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract shall be to the extent possible settled amicably between the parties. 24.3 If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. 24.4 If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. 24.5 The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute					
24.3 If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. 24.4 If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. 24.5 The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract. 24.6 In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing or resigning or transferred or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself a	24.2	of fact arising under the Contract shall be decided by BHEL subject to a written appeal by the Contractor to BHEL, whose decision shall be final to the parties hereto. Any disputes or differences including those considered as such by only one of the parties			
If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or BHEL required arbitration as hereinafter provided or not. If after the Engineer has given written notice of this decision to the party, no claim to arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract. In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing or resigning or transferred or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the arbitrator or					
arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the General Manager of BHEL. 24.5 The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract. 24.6 In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing or resigning or transferred or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the arbitrator or to appoint another arbitrator in place of outgoing arbitrator in the matter aforesaid. 24.7 The arbitrator may from time to time with the consent of both the parties to the contract	24.3	If any dispute or differences of any kind whatsoever shall arise between BHEL and the contractor, arising out of the contract for the performance of the work whether during the progress of termination, abandonment or breach of the contract, it shall in the first place be referred to and settled by the Engineer who within a reasonable period after being requested shall give written notice of his decision to the contractor. Save as hereinafter provided, such decision in respect of every matter so referred shall forthwith be given effect to by the contractor who shall proceed with the work with all due diligence, whether he or			
appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this contract. 24.6 In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing or resigning or transferred or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the arbitrator or to appoint another arbitrator in place of outgoing arbitrator in the matter aforesaid. 24.7 The arbitrator may from time to time with the consent of both the parties to the contract	24.4	arbitration has been communicated to him by the party within 30 days from the receipt of such notice, the said decision shall become final and binding on the parties. In the event the contractor being dissatisfied with any such decision or if amicable settlement can not be reached then all such disputed issues shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person			
being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the arbitrator or to appoint another arbitrator in place of outgoing arbitrator in the matter aforesaid. 24.7 The arbitrator may from time to time with the consent of both the parties to the contract	24.5	The parties to the contract understand and agree that there will be no objection to any such appointment that the arbitrator so appointed is a Government servant or in the employment of BHEL, that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties or any of the matter in dispute or difference as a Government servant or as an employee of BHEL he had expressed views in all or any of the matter in dispute or difference. The award of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to this			
		In the event of the arbitrator dying, neglecting or refusing or resigning or transferred or being unable to act for any reason or his award being set aside by the court for any reason, it shall be lawful for the GM or his successor, as the case may be, either to act himself as the arbitrator or to appoint another arbitrator in place of outgoing arbitrator in the matter			
	24.7				

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 31 of 52		
24.8	Work under the contract shall continue during arbitration proceeding unless BHEL shall order the suspension or termination thereof or any part thereof of the work or any portion of the work.		
24.9	Subject arbitration as aforesaid, shall be conducted in accordance with the provision of Indian Arbitration Act, 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceeding under the clause. The venue of the arbitration, if any, shall be Kolkata.		
25.0	AS-BUILT DRAWINGS		
	The Contractor shall provide and keep up to date "As Built" drawings of all structures constructed and all equipment and accessories and miscellaneous metal works erected or installed. These drawings shall show all changes and revisions from the original drawings and specifications, including the exact "As Built" locations, sizes and kinds of equipment and accessories, miscellaneous metal works, embedded piping and electrical systems and other concealed items of work. These drawings shall be kept in Contractor's field office but shall be made available at all times for review of the Engineer. At the end of every work, all entries, changes or revisions made in the drawings by the Contractor shall be checked and approved by the Engineer Reproducible prints with requisite copies of all "As Built" drawings shall be progressively handed over to BHEL after taking over of the work by BHEL/ the Purchaser.		
26.0	INSURANCE		
26.1	BHEL shall arrange for insuring the materials/properties of BHEL/ Customer covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning.		
26.2	It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure the workmen, his properties including tools and plants against accident and injury while at work as required by relevant rules and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's Compensation Act. This policy shall also cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability, disease or death of his or his sub-contractor's employee, which for any reason are not covered under the Workmen's Compensation Act. The liabilities shall not be less than:		
26.2.1	Workmen's Compensation :- As per statutory provisions Employee's liability : As per statutory provisions.		
26.2.2	The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of the purchaser / BHEL in the area of project which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.		
26.3	If due to negligence and/or non-observance of safety and other precautions any accident /injury occurs to any other persons/public, the contractor shall have to pay necessary compensation and other expenses, if so decided by the appropriate authorities.		
26.4	If due to contractor's carelessness, negligence or non-observance of safety precautions damage to BHEL'S /purchaser's property and personnel should occur, and if BHEL is unable to recover, in full cost from the insurance company, the balance will be recovered from the contractor. The damage is to be-reported within 48 hours of occurrence alongwith Engineers report. In the event of loss/theft of BHEL's /purchaser's property while in the custody of the contractor, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to lodge FIR with local Police authorities and furnish the details of FIR and Engineer's investigation report about loss/theft within 48 hours of occurrence. This is for the purpose of lodging insurance claim. If BHEL is unable to recover full cost from Insurance Company, the balance including deductible franchise whereas applicable will be recovered from the contractor.		
27.0	WORK AT SITE		
27.1	In the execution of the work, no persons other than the contractor, or his duly appointed representative, sub-contractors and workmen employed by him and his sub-contractors shall be allowed to do work at the Site, except by the special permission, in writing, of the Engineer or his representative, but access to the work at all times shall accorded to the Engineer and representative of the Purchaser.		
27.2	Nevertheless, the Contractor shall not object to the execution of works under other Packages by other contractor(s) or tradesmen whose names shall have been previously communicated in writing to the Contractor by the Engineer, and accord them every facility for the execution of works under other Packages simultaneously with his own work.		
27.3	The contractor shall provide, erect and maintain at the entrance to the site an approved painted sign-board of minimum size 2m×1m, giving the name of the project, Employer's name and contractor's name. The location and layout design of the signboard shall be such as shall be approved by the Engineer.		
27.4	The contractor shall in connection with the works provide & maintain at his own cost all lights, guards, fencing & watching when & where necessary or required by the Engineer or by any duly constituted authority for the protection of the works or for the safety and convenience of the public or others. Adequate precautions against fire shall be taken by the Contractor. No naked light shall be used by the contractor on the site, otherwise than in the		

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	32 of 52	
	annu cir without the narraiceian of the Engineer	_	
27.5	open air, without the permission of the Engineer. The contractor shall have total responsibility for all plants and materials etc., in his custody, stores, loose or semifinished. The contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel to ensure the protection of all materials, plant etc., and work from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damage and loss.		
27.6	The contractor shall follow at site all security rules as may be framed by BHEL and/or the Purchaser from time to time regarding removal of materials from site, issue of identity cards, control of entry of personnel and all similar matters. The contractor and his personnel shall abide by all the security measures imposed by the Engineer of his duly authorised representative from time to time. The provision of the clause shall also apply to all Subcontractors.		
27.7	The work so far as it is carried out on BHEL's premises shall be carried on BHEL may approve but BHEL shall give the contractor all reasonable frout the work.		
27.8	No female labour shall be allowed during dark hour.		
27.9	The Contractor shall not employ for the purpose of executing any work any person who is below the age of eighteen (18) years and shall pay to the work done by such labourer, wages, not les than the wages paid for neighborhood. The Engineer shall have the right to enquire into and de alleging that the wages paid by the Contractor to any labourer for the labourer is less than the wages paid for similar work in the neighborhood.	o each labourer, for r similar work in the ecide any complaint work done by such hood and to refuse	
27.10	giving Permission of appointment of any labourer less then eighteen (18) years of age. The Contractor shall make regular and prompt payment of wages to the labourer engaged on the work and in no case the payment shall be delayed by more than seven (7) days following the period for which the wages are due. If it is found that workers are not paid regularly, the Contract is liable to be rescinded. The Contractor shall comply strictly with the provision of the prevailing Labour Laws.		
27.11	The Contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving all the payments given to the workers and duly signed by the Contractor's representatives should be furnished to BHEL site office for record purpose.		
27.12	All the properties / equipment / components of BHEL/the purchaser loaned with or without deposit to the contractor in connection with the contract shall remain the properties of BHEL/purchaser. The Contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of executor of this contract. All such properties /equipment / components shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by the contractor unless he notifies within 48 hour to the contrary. The Contractor shall return them in good condition as and when require by BHEL/purchaser. In case of non-return, loss, damage repairs etc., the cost thereof, as may		
27.13	be fixed by he site Engineers, will be recovered from the Contractor. It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to supply any tools & tackles or reflect those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending up BHEL's / purchaser's handling equipment and other plants may be made contractor on payment of the hire charge as fixed, subject to the cond BHEL/purchaser from time to time. Unless paid in advance such hire charges as fixed, subject to the cond between the conditional part of the plants and the conditional part of the part of	pon the availability, ade available to the ditions laid down by arges, if applicable	
28.0	MANUFACTURER'S SUPERVISION The Contractor may be required to work under the guidance of the manufacturer's technical personnel, as and when needed, where the Contractor is not the manufacturer. However, this will not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility of the correctness of work done or		
29.0	quality of workmanship. CONTRACTOR'S SUPERINTENDENCE		
29.1	The Contractor shall give or provide all necessary superintendence during the execution of works and as long thereafter as the Engineer may consider necessary for the proper fulfilling of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.		
29.2	The Contractor or a competent and authorised agent or representat writing by the Engineer (which approval may at any time be withdrawn) on the works and shall give his whole time to superintendence of the sar shall be withdrawn by the Engineer, the Contractor shall as soon as is regard to the requirement of replacing him as hereafter mentioned) aft notice of such withdrawal, remove the agent from the Site and shall not him again on the site in any capacity and shall replace him by another the Engineer. Such authorised agent or Representative shall receive Contractor directions and instructions from the Engineer or the Engineer Such directions and instructions given to the Contractor's agent or representative to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor, his agent or representative shall attend when required and claim for so doing, either the office of BHEL/ Engineer or the Site to received.	is to be constantly me. If such approval practicable (having ter receiving written of thereafter employ agent approved by e on behalf of the er's Representative. resentative shall be attractor himself. The without making any	

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 33 of 52			
	All the employees provided by the Contractor and employed on the site shall be the Contractor's employees and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for all liabilities in connection with their employment.			
29.3	Any written orders or instruction which the engineer or his duly authorised representative may give to the said representative of the Contractor, shall be deemed to have been given to the Contractor.			
29.4	The services of the Contractor's representative(s) shall be made available for such period as the Engineer may require and they shall work at all reasonable times as may be			
29.5	necessary to complete the work within the period specified in the Contract. The Engineer shall be at liberty to object to and require the Contractor to remove forthwith			
20.0	from the works any person employed by the Contractor in or about the execution of the contract who in the opinion of the Engineer misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of his duties or whose employment is otherwise considered by the engineer to be undesirable and such person shall not be again employed upon the works without the written permission of the Engineer. Any person so removed			
	from the works shall be replaced as soon as possible by a competent substitute approved by the Engineer.			
30.0	ENGINEER'S SUPERVISION The work shall be performed under the direction of the Engineer. The scope of the duty of the Engineer, pursuant to this Contract shall include but not be limited to the following:			
30.1	Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and Specification:			
30.2	Review and interpretation of all drawings, engineering data etc.			
30.3	Witness or authorize his representative to witness tests & trial run etc., either at the manufacturer's works or at site as applicable, or at any place where work is performed under the Contract.			
30.4	Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, any component, materials and works under the Contract:			
30.5	Issue certificate of acceptance and/or certificates for progressive payments and final payment;			
30.6	Review and suggest modification and improvements in completion schedule from time to time; and			
30.7	Supervise implementation of the quality assurance at all stages of the Works; The contractor shall take instruction and direction only from the Engineer or from the Engineer's representative. Any supervision by the purchaser shall be deemed to be that of the Engineer or his Representative and no extra claim can arise on this score. Provided however that if the Contractor shall be dissatisfied by reason of any instruction of the purchaser, he shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Engineer who shall thereupon confirm, reverse or vary such decision. Any written instruction or approvals given by the Engineer's Representative to the contractor within the terms of the delegation by the Engineer (but not otherwise) bind the			
30.7.1	contractor and BHEL, as though it had been given by the Engineer Provided always as follows; Failure of the Engineer's representative to disapprove any work or materials shall not pre			
	judice the power of the Engineer there after to disapprove such work or materials and to order the pulling down, removal or breaking up thereof.			
30.7.2	If the contractor shall be dissatisfied by reason of any decision of the Engineer's representative he shall be entitled to refer the matter to the Engineer who shall thereupon confirm, reverse or very such decision.			
30.7.3	The Engineer may at any time revoke any such delegation and shall in the event of such revocation inform the contractor in writing.			
31.0	PROGRAMME OF WORK AND PROGRESS REPORT			
31.1	The Contractor shall submit at such times erection and construction schedules in the form of PERT network or Bar Chart as desired by BHEL showing the programme and order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the work. Such schedules shall be approved by the Engineer, prior to starting the Work at the Site.			
31.2	During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall submit required copies of monthly progress reports and photographs and such other reports on the erection and construction works and his site organisation, as the Engineer may direct. The format of the progress report shall be finalized by the Contractor with the approval of BHEL. If at any time BHEL desires to change the format or requires any additional information, the Contractor shall comply with the same. The Contractor shall also submit an anticipated one(1) month's programme at the beginning of each month describing in detail the anticipated progress for the following month. The Contractor shall also submit every week a list of various			

VOLUME	- IB	SENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRA	CT (SERVICES)	34 of 52
	within the approval bot such particle under the contract		reporting month. The ative of such programn	submission to and ne or the furnishing
32.0	LIABILITY FOR ACCIDENT AND DAMAGE			
204	BHEL aga material or in conseq proceeding thereto exc	actor shall, except if and so far as the next all losses and claims in respect plant or physical damage to any propence of the execution & maintenances, damage, costs, charges and expense any compensation or damages for	of injuries or damage erty whatsoever which ce of the Works and ses whatsoever in resp or with respect to:	to any person or may arise out of or against all claims, ect of or in relation
32.1		nent use or occupation of land by the		
32.2	in or through	f BHEL/the Purchaser to execute the vertile hand in the first the vertile hand.		
32.3	/BHEL, his for or in respect the the contract equitable	damage to persons or property resulting agent, servants or other contractor(s) aspect of any claims, proceedings, dareof or in relation thereto or where the tor, his servants or agents such part aving regard in the extent of the respect agents or other contractor(s) for the darent aving regard.	not being employed be amages, costs, charge e injury or damage wa of the compensation a sponsibility of the purc	y the contractor, or s and expenses in s contributed to by as may be just and
33.0		EMPORARY WORKS AND MATERIA		
33.1	when brou completion (save for the in writing of the contract the complete	ctional plant, temporary works and maght on to the site be deemed to be except of the works and the contractor shall be purpose of moving it from one part of the Engineer which shall not be unrotor to use all such constructional plant tion of the works until the happening contractor from the site and proceed with	clusively intended for the not remove the same of the site to another) we asonably withheld. But temporary works and to fany event which give	ne construction and or any part thereof without the consent at BHEL will permit materials in and for es right to BHEL to
33.2	During erection, the Contractor shall without any additional payment at all times keep working and storage areas used by him and/or his subcontractor(s) free from accumula of waste materials or rubbish. If these materials are not removed by the Contractor with reasonable time as specified by the Engineer these will be removed by others and the of the same will be back charged to the Contractor. Any inflammable materials shall removed forthwith on request by BHEL.		all times keep the from accumulation Contractor within a others and the cost	
	construction provided by condition sometimes remove the of four well plant, world BHEL storn as he may clear the public sell by put towards the shall be en	pletion of the works the contractor hal plants and temporary works remay the contractor, packing cases, waster a constructional plant, temporary works eas after the completion of the work, as or materials and claim the expenses such plants, works or materials, he claim from the contractor and in the elants, works and materials after paying plic auction such plants, works and a amount due to it and the balance if a titled to proceed against the contractor occeeds are not sufficient to cover his due	aining thereon and any e and debris and leave and of failure on the part is or materials as afores BHEL shall be at libe as therefore from the shall be entitled to survent of failure on the pag such expanses or comaterials and appropany, shall be paid to the for the recovery of the	y unused materials of the premises in a of the contractor to said within a period rty to remove such contractor. In case ch storage charges part of contractor to harges BHEL shall riate the proceeds e contractor. BHEL
33.3	BHEL sha	I not at any time be liable for the nal plant, temporary works and materia	loss of or damage t	o any of the said
33.4	TOOLS &			
33.4.1	All T&Ps i	ncluding precision measuring and test arranged by the contractor unless othe		
33.4.2	In the eve shall mair instrument	nt of BHEL issue T&Ps, measuring in tain joint protocol as per BHEL fo setc. taken from BHEL's custody and se these equipments for purposes ot	nstruments etc. the co rmat about the cond return to BHEL after t	ntractor and BHEL ition of all T&Ps, use. The contractor
	and ensure	sponsibility of contractor to keep these their safe return in working condition ompliance to this may entail BHEL to	to BHEL's store subject	t to normal wear &

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	35 of 52		
	and cost of the contractor.			
33.4.3	All the T&P, measuring instruments, etc must be mobilized at site in advance prior to actual start of the job. They must be in accordance with those recommended in the tender document, if any and must be got verified to that effect. Formal clearance in writing must be obtained from the Engineer before the contractor starts the job.			
33.4.4	All T&Ps, lifting tackles and pulling devices to be used must bear valid/latest test certific for their suitability, and the same to be furnished alongwith the offer or during execution.			
	The contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated Instrument, Measuring and Test Equipments (IMTE). The IMTE shall have test/calibration certificates from authorised /Govt. approved/ accredited agencies traceable to national/international standards. Retesting/ recalibration shall also be arranged by the contractor as advised by BHEL. The contractor shall also have alternate arrangement for such IMTEs so that the work does not suffer when the particular IMTE is sent for calibration. Also if any IMTE is found not fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop use of such IMTE and instruct the			
33.4.5	contractor to deploy proper IMTE and repeat the reading taken by the instrument failing which BHEL may deploy IMTEs and retake the readings at the contractor's cost. T&P/instrument found defective /improper/insufficient or not having valid test / calibration			
24.0	certificate should be made good immediately as per instruction of the English AND LABOUR LAWS	gineer.		
34.0 34.1	LABOUR AND LABOUR LAWS Engagement of labours			
	The Contractor shall employ labour in sufficient numbers to maintain t progress and of quality to ensure workmanship of the degree specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor shall save in, so f otherwise provides shall provide for the transport, housing, canteen,	in the Contract and far as the Contract and payments of		
	wages etc thereof to the labourers in accordance with relevant St Regulation etc. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the who has not completed eighteen years of age. Preference should be unskilled labourers and to the local land sufferers for employments. All the Contractor shall be and remain the employees of the Contractor an	works any persons given to the local labour engaged by		
	against BHEL by them or the Contractor, or any person claiming on t BHEL in respect of any right or benefit due to them in their employments shall have to obtain labour license from the appropriate authority as per and shall indemnify BHEL about his financial and other obligation arisin workers employed by him. On obtaining the labour license, the Contractified photocopy of the same to BHEL.	their behalf against ent. The Contractor the law at his cost g out of labourers /		
34.2	Return of labour compliance with rules etc			
34.2.1	The contractor shall if required by the Engineer deliver to the Engineer's at his office a return in detail in such form and at such intervals as prescribe showing the supervisory staff and the numbers of the several from time to time employed by the contractor on the site and such regarding contractor's equipment as the Engineer's representative may re-	the Engineer may al classes of labour n other information		
34.2.2	The contractor shall pay to the labour, employed by him either direct contractor, rates of wages and observe hours and conditions of labour than those established for the trade or industry in the district where the by machinery of negotiation or arbitration to which the parties are organis and trade union's representatives respectively of substantial proportion and workers engaged in the trade or industry in the district. In the abse	not less favorable works is carried or sation of employers of the employers		
	wages, hours or conditions of labour so established the contractor shall and observe hours and conditions of labour which are not less favorable of wages and hours and condition observed by other contractor circumstances in trade or industry in which he is engaged are similar.	than general levels or whose general		
34.2.3	The contractor shall in respect of labour employee by him either direct contractors comply with or cause to be complied with the provisions wages Act, 1936; minimum wages Act, 1948; Employer's liability Act compensation Act, 1923; Industrial disputes Act, 1947; Maternity benef Act, 1952 employers provident fund scheme; Employer state insurance labour (regulations and abolition) Act, 1970 and other Act, rules and regas may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of contract of thereof or any other law relating thereto and rules made thereunder from having force or jurisdiction at site.	of the payment of , 1938; workmen's it Act, 1961; Mines e scheme; Contract gulations for labour r any modifications		
34.2.4	The Contractor shall be liable to pay his contribution and the employee's state insurance scheme in respect of all labour employed by him for the contract, in accordance with the provision of "Employees state insura amended from time to time. In case the contractor fails to submit full de of labour employed and the contribution payable, the Engineer shall	ne execution of the ance Act, 1948" as stails of his account		

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 36 of 52
	running bills of the contractor an amount of contribution as assessed by him. The amount so recovered shall be adjusted against the actual contribution payable for Employees state insurance.
34.2.5	The Engineer shall on a report having been made by the inspecting officer as defined in the contract labour (regulations and abolition) Act, 1970 have the power to deduct from the moneys due to the contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non-fulfillment of the conditions of the contract for the benefits of workers, non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are non-justified by the terms of the contract or non-observance of the said contract labour regulations.
34.2.6	The contractor shall indemnify BHEL against all or any payments to be made under and for observance of the regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnify from his sub-contractors.
34.2.7	In the event of the contractor committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of aforesaid contract labour regulations, as amended from time to time or furnishing any information or submitting or filling any form /register/slip under the provisions of these regulations which is materially incorrect then on the report of the inspecting officers as defined in the contract labour regulation, the contractor shall without prejudice to any other liability pay to BHEL sum not exceeding Rs. 50.00 as liquidated damages for every default breach or furnishing, making, submitting, filling materially incorrect statement as may fixed by the Engineer and in the event of the contractor's default continuing in this respect, the liquidated damages may be enhanced to Rs. 50.00 per day for each day of default subject to a maximum ten percent of the contract price.
34.2.8	The Engineer shall deduct such amount from bills or security deposit of the contractor and credit the same to the welfare fund constituted under the same regulations. The decision of the Engineer in this respect shall be final and binding.
34.3	Labour welfare etc
34.3.1	First Aid Facility
	approval and to the satisfaction of concerned public health authority. At least one of his staf shall be fully qualified in the knowledge and administration of first aid. The contractor shal be responsible for and shall make all necessary arrangements and provisions for proper medical treatment of all persons employed by him for execution of the contract at his own cost and BHEL shall not have any liability on the account.
	Contractor shall within 24 hours of the occurrences of any accident on or about the site or ir connection with the execution works, report such accident to the engineer and to the competent authorities, whenever such report is required under the law.
34.3.2	Supply of water The contractor shall have regard to local conditions provide on the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer's representative an adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of his staff and "labour employed".
34.3.3	Alcoholic liquor or drugs The contractor shall not otherwise than in accordance with the statutes, ordinances and government regulations or orders for the time being in force import, give barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or permit or suffer any such importation, sale, gift, barter or disposal by his sub-contractors, agents or employers.
34.3.4	Arms and Ammunition The contractor shall not give barter or otherwise dispose of to any person or persons any arms or ammunition of the any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.
34.3.5	Festivals and religious Customs The contractor shall in all dealings with labour in his employ have due regard to al recognized festivals, date of rest and religious or other customs.
34.3.6	Epidemic In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature the contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Government or the local medical or sanitary authorities for the purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.
34.3.7	The contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawfu riotous or disorderly, conduct by or amongst his Employees and for the preservation of peace protection of persons and property in the neighborhood of the site against the same.
34.3.8	The contractor shall at his own expense fully comply with or cause to be complied with model rules for labour welfare as advised by Engineer or rules as framed by the government from time to time for the protection of health and for making sanitary arrangements for workers employed directly or indirectly on the works. In case the

 and recover the cost thereof from the contractor. 34.3.9 The contractor & his sub-contractor(s) shall followed the contract Labour Regulation. 34.3.10 The contractor shall be responsible for observance by his subcontractors of the foregoing clauses. 35.0 CARE OF WORKS From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take ful responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure's adefined earlier) he shall a his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that a completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in every respect with requirements of the Contract and the Engineer's instructions. The Contractor shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations as provider for in the Contract Documents. 36.0 OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things ogeological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precinions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing od damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contractor shall believe or the access to use and occupation of public or private	VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 37 of 52
34.3.10 The contractor shall be responsible for observance by his subcontractors of the foregoing clauses. 35.0 CARE OF WORKS From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure* as defined earlier) he shall a his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that a completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in even respect with requirements of the Contract and the Engineer's instructions. The Contractor shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations as provider for in the Contract Documents. 36.0 OWERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precinions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing o damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 ONEMENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of an temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, char		contractor fails to make arrangements as aforesaid, the Engineer shall be entitled to do so
34.3.10 The contractor shall be responsible for observance by his subcontractors of the foregoing clauses. 35.0 CARE OF WORKS From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take ful responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure' as defined earlier) he shall a his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer's instructions. The Contracto shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations as provider for in the Contract Documents. 36.0 OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precntions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing o damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contractor shall take the contractor shall lake every reasonable means to prevent any of the pierchaser' BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall lake every reasonable means to prevent any of the pierchaser of the Contractor shall shall nearly any and shall provide the contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways obridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged	3/1 3 0	
35.0 CARE OF WORKS From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take ful responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure' as defined earlier) he shall as his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that a completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in even respect with requirements of the Contract and the Engineer's instructions. The Contracto shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations as provider for in the Contract Documents. 36.0 OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precritions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use o properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways or to diges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damage or injury to highways and bridges communic		
From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take the responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure' as defined earlier) he shall as his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that a completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in even respect with requirements of the Contract and the Engineer's instructions. The Contracto shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any operations carried out by him for the purpose of complying with his obligations as provider for in the Contract Documents. 36.0	34.3.10	·
for in the Contract Documents. OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor shall take reasonable precritions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing o damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foor persons and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such matter in so far as the contractor is responsible therefore. 38.0 PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge and that the mo	35.0	From the commencement to the completion of the works, the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the care thereof and of all temporary works and in case any damage, loss or injury shall happen to the works or to any part thereof or to any temporary works from any cause whatsoever (save and except the Force Majeure" as defined earlier) he shall at his own cost repair and make good the same to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that at completion, the works shall be in good order and condition and in conformity in every respect with requirements of the Contract and the Engineer's instructions. The Contractor shall also be liable for any damage to the works occasioned by him in the course of any
36.0 OWNERSHIP OF ARTICLES OF VALUE DISCOVERED AT SITE All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precritions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing of damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use o properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such matter in so far as the contractor is responsible therefore. 38.0 PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways or bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall selectoruse, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury and bridges. Construction of the works in respect of damage or injury to highway or bridge and that the moving of sub-vided provides, he shall immediately damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of		
All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things o geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precntions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing or damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to the disposal of the same. 37.0 CONVENIENCE OF PUBLIC All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperty with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use o properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such matter in so far as the contractor is responsible therefore. 38.0 PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed u		
All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use o properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such matter in so far as the contractor is responsible therefore. 38.0 PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge unless means of protection o strengthening are carried out then the Contractor shall before moving the load on to such highway or bridge, carryout such protection or strengthening at his own cost. If during the execution of the works or at anytime thereafter BHEL or purchaser shall receive any claim arising out of the execution of the works in respect of damage or injury to highways o bridges, he shall immediately notify the same to the contractor and thereafter the contractor shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sum	36.0	All fossils, coins, articles of value or antiquity and structures and other remains or things of geological or archaeological interest discovered on the Site shall as between BHEL and the contractor be deemed to be in the absolute property of BHEL and the Contractor shall take reasonable precntions to prevent his workmen or any other persons from removing or damaging any such article or thing and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Engineer of such discovery and carry out the Engineer's orders as to
All operation necessary for the execution of the works and for the Construction of any temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use o properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such matter in so far as the contractor is responsible therefore. 38.0 PREVENTION OF EXTRAORDINARY TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION OF HIGHWAY The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall selec routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge unless means of protection o strengthening are carried out then the Contractor shall before m	37.0	
The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage – the highway or bridge unless means of protection of strengthening are carried out then the Contractor shall before moving the load on to such highway or bridge, carryout such protection or strengthening at his own cost. If during the execution of the works or at anytime thereafter BHEL or purchaser shall receive any claim arising out of the execution of the works in respect of damage or injury to highways o bridges, he shall immediately notify the same to the contractor and thereafter the contractor shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sum due in respect of such claim and shall indemnify BHEL in respect thereof and in respect of all claims, demands, cost charges and expenses in relation thereto. 39.0 URGENT REPAIR WORK If by reason of any accident of failure or other event occurring to or in connection with the Works or any part thereof during the execution of the contract shall in the opinion of the Engineer be urgently necessary for safety and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, BHEL may be his own or other workmen do such work or repair as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by BHEL is Work which in the opinion of t		temporary work shall, so far as compliance with the requirements of the Contract permits, be carried on so an not to interfere unnecessarily or improperly with the public convenience or the access to use and occupation of public or private roads and foot paths or to use of properties whether in the possession of the Purchaser / BHEL or of any other person and the Contractor shall indemnify BHEL in respect of all claims, demands, proceedings, damage, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in relation to any such
The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways o bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage — the highway or bridge unless means of protection or strengthening at his own cost. If during the execution of the works or at anytime thereafter BHEL or purchaser shall receive any claim arising out of the execution of the works in respect of damage or injury to highways o bridges, he shall immediately notify the same to the contractor and thereafter the contractor shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sum due in respect of such claim and shall indemnify BHEL in respect thereof and in respect of all claims, demands, cost charges and expenses in relation thereto. 39.0 URGENT REPAIR WORK If by reason of any accident of failure or other event occurring to or in connection with the Works or any part thereof during the execution of the contract shall in the opinion of the Engineer be urgently necessary for safety and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, BHEL may be his own or other workmen do such work or repair as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by BHEL is Work which in the opinion of the Engineer the Contractor was liable to do at hi	38.0	
If by reason of any accident of failure or other event occurring to or in connection with the Works or any part thereof during the execution of the contract shall in the opinion of the Engineer be urgently necessary for safety and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, BHEL may be his own or other workmen do such work or repair as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by BHEL is Work which in the opinion of the Engineer the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract all costs and charges properly incurred by BHEL in so doing shall or demand be paid by the Contractor to BHEL or may be deducted by BHEL from any money due or which may become due to the Contractor. Provided always that the Engineer shall as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable notify the Contractor thereof in writing.		The Contractor shall use every reasonable means to prevent any of the highways or bridges communicating with or on the routes to the Site from being damaged or injured by and traffic of the contactor or any or his sub-contractors and in particular shall select routes, choose and use vehicles and restrict and distribute loads so that any such extraordinary traffic as will inevitably arise from the moving of Plant and material from and to the Site shall be limited as far as reasonably possible and so that no damage or injury may be occasioned to such highways and bridges. Should it be found necessary for the Contractor to move one or more loads or construction plant machinery or preconstructed units or parts of units of work over part of a highway or bridge and that the moving of such load must in all probability damage – the highway or bridge unless means of protection of strengthening are carried out then the Contractor shall before moving the load on to such highway or bridge, carryout such protection or strengthening at his own cost. If during the execution of the works or at anytime thereafter BHEL or purchaser shall receive any claim arising out of the execution of the works in respect of damage or injury to highways or bridges, he shall immediately notify the same to the contractor and thereafter the contractor shall negotiate the settlement of and pay all sum due in respect of such claim and shall indemnify BHEL in respect thereof and in respect of all claims, demands, cost charges and expenses in relation thereto.
Works or any part thereof during the execution of the contract shall in the opinion of the Engineer be urgently necessary for safety and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, BHEL may be his own or other workmen do such work or repair as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by BHEL is Work which in the opinion of the Engineer the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract all costs and charges properly incurred by BHEL in so doing shall or demand be paid by the Contractor to BHEL or may be deducted by BHEL from any money due or which may become due to the Contractor. Provided always that the Engineer shall as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable notify the Contractor thereof in writing.	39.0	
		Works or any part thereof during the execution of the contract shall in the opinion of the Engineer be urgently necessary for safety and the Contractor is unable or unwilling at once to do such work or repair, BHEL may be his own or other workmen do such work or repair as the Engineer may consider necessary. If the work or repair so done by BHEL is Work which in the opinion of the Engineer the Contractor was liable to do at his own expense under the Contract all costs and charges properly incurred by BHEL in so doing shall on demand be paid by the Contractor to BHEL or may be deducted by BHEL from any money due or which may become due to the Contractor. Provided always that the Engineer shall as soon after the occurrence of any such emergency as may be reasonably practicable
	40.0	
The contractor will be fully responsible for all the dispute, consequences and other issues	10.0	

VOLUME -	IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	38 of 52
	connected with strikes, lockouts and his labour. In the event of the conlockout and if the strike by the contractor's labour or the lockout deck within a reasonable time, BHEL shall have the rights to get the work execution own labour or through any other agencies or both and the cost so incur be deducted from the contractor's bills.	ared is not settled cuted employing its
41.0	PAYMENTS AND RECOVERY	
41.1	Billing Schedule	
	The contractor shall prepare and submit to BHEL for approval requirements and item-wise billing schedule (breakups of the contract agreed PERT network setting forth starting and completion dates for the vof work within 1 month from the date of LOI. Payment under the contractor advance if any, shall be made only after the contractor's billing schedul BHEL.	price) interlinking various key phases act excepting initial
41.2	Work To Measure	
	The Engineer shall except as otherwise stated ascertain and determine the value in accordance with the contract of work done in accordance wishall when he requires any parts of the Works to be measured of Contractor's authorised agent or representative who shall forthwith qualified agent to assist the Engineer or the Engineer's Representative measurement and shall furnish all particulars required by either of Contractor not attend or neglect or omit to send such agent then the measure the Engineer or approved by him shall be taken to be the correct measure. For the purpose of measuring such permanent work as is to be measured awaings the Engineer's Representatives shall prepare records and downth of such work and the Contractor as and when called upon to dowithin 14 days attend to examine and agree such records and drawings the Representatives and shall sign the same when so agreed and if the Contacter to the same or does not sign the same as agreed they shall neverthele correct unless the Contractor shall within 14 days of such examination Engineer's Representative, for decisions by the Engineer's a notice respects in which such records and drawings are claimed by him to be into	ith the contract. He give notice to the attend or send a ve in making such them. Should the surement made by rement of the work. The solution is the work of the w
41.3	Method of measurement The works shall be measured net according to the procedure set forth notwithstanding any general or local custom except where otherwise specific or prescribed in the contract.	h by the Engineer
41.4	PAYMENTS TO THE CONTRACTOR	
44.4.4	Table 19 and 19	

41.4.1

Interim payments.

A bill shall be submitted by the contractor each month on or before the date fixed by the Engineer for all works executed in the previous month for the purpose of interim payments, and the measurements for the purpose of having the same verify and the claim as far as possible before the expiry of 30 days from the presentation of the bill, complete in all respects.

If the contractor does not submit the bill within the time fixed as aforesaid the Engineer may depute within 7 days of the date fixed as aforesaid a subordinate to measure on the said work in the presence of the contractor whose counter signature to the measurement list will be sufficient warrant and the Engineer may prepare a bill from such list. Before taking any measurement of any work as has been referred to in clauses hereinbefore the Engineer or a subordinate deputed by him shall give notice to the contractor as mentioned above.

The contractor shall submit all bills in printed terms in six copies and the charges in the bills shall always be entered at the rate as specified in the tender or in case of any extra work ordered in pursuance of these conditions not mentioned or provided for in the tender at the rates provided for such work. Every interim payment certificate shall certify the contract value of the work executed up to the date mentioned in the application for the payment, provided that no sum shall be included in any inter in payment certificate in respect of the work that, according to the decision of the Engineer, does not comply with the contract specification or has been performed prematurely on the date of application.

Whether the contract stipulates a lumpsum as payable for the work where a lumpsum rate is stipulated in the schedule of rate in respect of any particular work or a part thereof and the works are not in at any intervening stage capable of measurement BHEL may at discretion pay on a interim bill prepared by the contractor, a percentage of the lumpsum provided for the entirely of the work or item of the work as the case may be on the basis of value assessment of such certified for payment by the Engineer.

No interim payments shall be made and/ or certified for an amount less than Rs. 10,000/-. All interim payments shall be subject to deductions provided for in the contract and taxes and other money deductible within the provisions of 194-C of the income tax act or any other rule or regulations for the time being in force.

All interim payments shall be recorded merely as advance payments against the amounts due to the contractor in terms of the contract and any such payment shall be without prejudice to the full rights of BHEL under the contract and the liabilities of the contractor thereunder and specifically shall not be regarded as an acceptance or completion of any work paid for in term of any interim payment or otherwise notwithstanding any verification or certification by the Engineer in respect thereof.

Interim payments are only by the way of assistance to the contractor and nothing provided in the foregoing clause thereof shall in any way be deemed to confer any right or entitlement on the contractor to receive interim payment nor shall any failure or delay by BHEL to make any interim payment as herein envisaged or otherwise afford the contractor a ground or basis for extension for completion or otherwise relieve the contractor from any of his liabilities under the contract.

41.4.2 Final measurements

If the contractor fails to apply to the Engineer for final measurement within a reasonable time the Engineer may of his own initiative notify the contractor of the date of taking the measurements as mention here in before.

41.4.3 Mode of measurement

All measurement shall be in metric system except where expressly indicated to the contrary in the schedule of rates or other contract documents and shall be as per relevant Indian Standards.

41.4.4 Final Bill

On the basis of final measurement entered in the Measurement Books / Sheets the Contractor shall prepare final bill in prescribed form with reference to the total work covered by the contract, such bill to be draw up by applying the applicable rate (s) specified in the schedule of rates to the relative measure quantity (ies). The final bill shall be submitted to BHEL for payment in sextruplicate accompanied by certificate of completion of works duly signed by Engineer or his Representative /owner's representative relating to works covered by the final bill.

Final payment to the contactor may be withheld by BHEL while any claim, demand, proceedings, suits etc. for which under the Contract the Contractor is liable remains

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	40 of 52
	unsettled.	
41.5	Payments due from contractor	
	All costs, damages, penalties or expenses for which under the cont liable to BHEL may be deducted by BHEL from any money due or contractor under this or any other contract with BHEL or from the performance bond or bank guarantee (s) issued by the contractor or contractor or may be recovered by action at law or otherwise from deduction or recovery affected by BHEL shall be without prejudice remedy which BHEL may have under the contract.	becoming due to the e security deposit or as debt due from the the contractor. Such
41.6	Withholding of payment	
	BHEL may withhold the whole or part of any payment due to the Co opinion of BHEL, is necessary to protect himself from loss on account	
41.6.1	Defective work not remedied or guarantees not met.	
41.6.2	Claim filed against the contractor.	
41.6.3	Failure by the contractor to make due payment for materials or labour	employed by him.
41.6.4	Damage to another contractor and	
41.6.5	Damage to equipments, instruments and other materials issued to the or payment or charge made or imposed shall be impeached by reaso or by reason of any mistake in the amount levied or demanded or char	n of any clerical error
41.7	Liens If at any time, there should be evidence of any lien or claim for whi become liable and which is chargeable to the Contractor, BHEL shall hout of any payment then due and thereafter to become due an completely indemnify the Contractor against such lien and such clain pay and discharge the same and deduct the amount so paid from any or may become due and payable to the Contractor. If any item or clair after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund or pay to BHE latter may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien or claim in reasonable expenses.	nave the right to retain amount sufficient to in be valid BHEL may money which may be im remains unsatisfied EL all moneys that the
42.0	CONTRACTOR TO INFORM HIMSELF FULLY	
42.1	Inspection of site before submission of offer. The Contractor shall inspect and examine the Site and its surroundi himself before submitting the tender as to the form and nature of the S nature of the work and materials necessary for the completion of the N of the site, the accommodation he may require, the labour position general shall himself obtain all necessary information as to the risk other circumstances which may influence or effect his tender.	ite, the quantities and Works and the means n at the site, and in
42.2	Correctness and sufficiency of rates	
	The Contractor by tendering shall be deemed to have satisfied a condition and circumstances affecting the rates & prices stated in the items of work, as to the possibility of executing the works as shown Contract, as to the General circumstances at the Site and as to the General circumstances at the Site and as to the General the Site, and to have fixed his rates and prices according to his own his obligation under the Contract and all matters and things necessary completion of the contract as no additional allowance, except as provided, will afterwards be made beyond the rates and prices stated of work. The Contractor alone shall be responsible for any misunder information however obtained except information given in writing by the	ne priced schedule of and described in the eneral labour position on means to cover all for proper execution, otherwise expressly in the price schedule restanding or incorrect
43.0	DETAILS CONFIDENTIALS	
43.1	The Contractor, his Employees and agents shall treat the Control contained therein as private and confidential. They shall not discloss drawings or documents furnished to the Contractor by BHEL or En Representative. All drawings reports and other information prepared by BHEL or jointly by both for the execution of Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall not disclosured by the Contract shall not disclosured by the Contract shall not be disclosured by the Contract shall	se any information or ngineer or Engineer's y the Contractor or by osed without the prior
43.2	The Contractor shall not permit the drawings or other documer Contractor to be inspected copied or extracts taken there from by any lawfully necessary for the performance of the Contract). No photograthe plant within the Site premises shall be taken without the prior write Engineer. The Contractor shall not use the site for the purpose of act the prior written permission of the Engineer. Above such permission subject to such conditions as the Engineer may prescribed. The proshall also apply to all the Sub-contractors.	person (other than is aphs of the Works or ten permission of the dvertising except with on may if granted be
44.0	EXPLOSIVE	
	Explosive shall not be used on the work by Contractor except with pe	ermission in writing of

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 41 of 52
	the Engineer and the manner and to the extent to which he his prescribed, where explosive are used, the same shall be stored in the special magazine to be provided by and at the cost of the Contactor who shall be liable for all damages, loss and injury to any person or property and shall be responsible for complying with all statutory obligations, in these respects.
45.0	MEMBERS OF STAFF ETC NOT PERSONALLY LIABLE Neither any member of BHEL'S staff nor the Engineer, nor the Engineer's representative shall be in any way personally liable for the acts or obligations under the contract or answerable for any default or omission on the part of BHEL in the observance or performance of any of the acts, matters, or things which are herein contained.
46.0	POST TECHNICAL AUDIT OF WORK AND BILLS BHEL reserves the right to carry out the post payment audit and technical examination of the work and final bill including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc., and to enforce recovery of any sums becoming due as a result thereof provided however that no such recovery shall be enforced after 4 years of passing and setting the final bill.
47.0	Failure of BHEL to insist upon strict performance of any terms and conditions of the contract will not be deemed a waiver of any rights or remedies that BHEL may have and will not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent default under the terms and conditions of the Contract. No right or remedy will be exclusive of any other right or remedy and BHEL will have all rights and remedies given under the Contract and now or hereafter existing in law or by statute.
48.0	GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR FIELD ACTIVITIES The activities to be rendered by the contractor shall broadly include (expect otherwise specified in the contract) but not limited to the following:
48.1	Arranging issue of materials from site store / open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant is officially taken over the BHEL/purchaser after complete erection and successful trial run & commissioning etc. as applicable.
48.2	Transportation of materials to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
48.3	The contractor shall co-operate with BHEL/purchaser and other contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other contractor's works. The BHEL's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other contractor's work that could affect the contractor's work. If rescheduling of contractor's work is requested by BHEL's Engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor without any commercial implication.
48.4	It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such case, the removal and reerection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the contractor at his cost.
48.5	Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc. Both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the contractor's responsibility, even if:
48.5.1	Product groups under which these items are released are not covered in the scope of this tender.
48.5.2	Items are supplied by an agency other than the contractor.
48.6	Preservation of all materials / equipment under custody of the contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc, shall be the responsibility of the contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by the contractor.
48.7	It is responsibility of the contractor to do the alignment etc., if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackles, manpower etc., The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the contractor's Engineer & BHEL. Also the contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
48.8	Additional temporary platforms required for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the contractor (except otherwise specified in the contract) and he will have to fabricate them to suit the

VOLUME -	3 GE	ENERAL CONDITIONS O	F CONTRACT	(SERVICES)	42 of 52
----------	------	---------------------	------------	------------	----------

	requirement.
48.9	Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin etc.
48.10	Assistance for calibrating /testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by contractor.
48.11	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are complete. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.
48.12	Structural materials required for the supporting /operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by BHEL (except otherwise specified in the contract). Fabrication and erection of the same is deemed to be in the scope of the contractor.
48.13	All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames as also surplus and unused materials shall be the property of BHEL/the purchaser and shall be returned to the purchaser's scrap yard/store as directed by BHEL from time to time within the plant boundary.

48.14 Site welding & heat treatment.

Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/ International standards. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in job. All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by BHEL.

The Engineer is entitled to stop contractor's any welder from his work. If his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.

All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non-destructive tests if conducted by BHEL or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.

All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.

Preheating/postheating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Unless otherwise specified, contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, isolations materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic bricks, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving hours. During pre-heat/stress relieving operation, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of BHEL. Also, the contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets etc, required for the job & maintain them in good condition. All electrodes shall be backed and dried in the electric/ electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814,IS-815, IS-1442, IS-9200 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved by reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe materials. No electrodes manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.

Oxy-acetylene flame or Exo-thermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.

It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography /MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.

Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent wielding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.

Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.

However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique are the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the diameter of the electrode.

In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of BHEL prior to adoption of same.

The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.

Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.

On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc shall be removed by grinding or chipping.

Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.

Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 44 of 52
48.14.1	Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend on criticality as specified by Engineer.
48.14.2	Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
48.14.3	All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
	All welded joints shall be painted with anti corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress relieving.
49.0	INSPECTION / QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL
49.1	The work covered under the specification shall be subject to stage wise inspection by BHEL/ the purchaser.
49.2	The contractor has to follow BHEL FQA checklists / Quality plan/ other documents, pertaining to the work covered under the specification, as per instruction of the Engineer.
49.3	Protocols between the contractor and BHEL/Purchaser shall be made by the contractor as per requirement of BHEL/ Purchaser.
	Preparation of quality assurance log sheets and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per instruction of the Engineer is within scope of the contractor.
49.4	A daily log book shall be maintained by every supervisor /engineer of the contractor on the job in duplicate (one for BHEL and one for the contractor) for detailing and incorporating various inspection details. All important measurements shall be recorded in the daily log book with sketches based on drawings indicating readings /measurements actually taken and signed by BHEL's / purchaser's /contractor's representative.
	The contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control all activities pertaining to the scope of work, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the contractor and shall be finally accepted by BHEL/ purchaser. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following:
49.4.1	Organisation structure and qualification data of key personal of the contractor for the management and implementation of the proposed assurance programme.
49.4.2	The procedure for source inspection, incoming raw material in section, verification of materials purchased etc.
49.4.3	System for maintenance of records.
49.4.5	General requirement – quality assurance
49.5.1	All materials, components & equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested, as applicable, at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection / tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification.
49.5.2	Field Quality Plans will detail out the quality practices and procedures etc to be followed by the contractor's Site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials / equipments at site.
49.5.3	Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, mechanical property test results, as necessary, shall be furnished.
49.5.4	All welding shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASMC. Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the purchaser / BHEL.
	All welders etc employed on any part of the contract at contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section IX or BS-4871 or equivalent international standard approved by the purchaser/ BHEL. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of purchase's /BHEL's authorised representative.
49.5.5	All non destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with approved international standard. The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non destructive examination). Results of NDT shall be properly recorded and submitted for approval.
49.5.6	All the purchase specifications for the major bought out items test of which shall be drawn up by the contractor and finalized with the purchaser/BHEL shall be furnished to the Purchaser/BHEL for comment and subsequent approval before orders are placed.
49.5.7	Purchaser /BHEL reserves the right to carryout quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedures of the contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the purchaser/BHEL to carryout

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	45 of 52
Į.		
г .		

	such audit and surveillance.
49.5.8	Quality audit /approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the
	purchaser /BHEL to reject an equipment / service not giving the desired performance and
	shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the contractor in earning
	satisfactory performance of equipment/ service as per specification.
49.5.9	Repair /rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job and acceptable shall be
.0.0.0	subject to the approval of the purchaser / BHEL.
49.6	It is further clarified to Cl. No. 10.6.V/l of General Conditions of Contact – Instructions to
10.0	Tenderers that the prime bidder in the Consortium Arrangement shall mean the bidder as
	applicable in terms of relevant clauses of GCC (definition of terms).
50.0	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT/ QUALITY
00.0	ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
	BHEL, Power Sector (ER) is ISO 9001:2000 certified company. Quality of work to
	customer's satisfaction and fulfillment of system requirements are the essence of ISO 9001
	certification. BHEL, PSER is having HSE certification (ISO 14001 & OHSAS 18001) also
	Contractor will organise/ plan/ perform all their activities to meet with the applicable
	requirements of these standards.
50.1	HSE (Health, safety & Environment)
50.1	Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, safety & Environment) requirements of BHEL.
	HSE requirements in brief, are given below :-
50.1.1	Contractor will nominate one of their qualified and experienced employees as safety officer,
50.1.1	who will be responsible for all HSE related issues of contractors work area. Safety officer
	will have authority to stop any activity, in case he observes that the activity is not being
	carried out in safe manner. He will conduct surprise inspection as well as periodic
	inspection/drill (at least once in a month) and submit such reports to BHEL. He will conduct
	periodic meetings with supervisors of different working groups and explain HSE issues and
	use of PPEs to them. Reports of such meetings will be submitted to BHEL. Contractor will
	develop suitable work procedures based upon HSE guidelines and OCPs and implement it.
	Such work procedures will consist of Area of work, T&P Details, Work Procedure, PPE
50.1.2	requirements etc.
50.1.2	The contractor shall ensure that proper job specific health check-up is done by medical
	professional for their employees during initial mobilization and thereafter if there is any
50.1.3	change of job.
50.1.3	Following personnel protective equipments (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made
	available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured : HELMET
	- SAFETY GOGGLES & WELDING FACE SHIELDS
	- SAFETY BELTS AND PROTECTIVE NET FOR WORKING AT HEIGHT
	- SAFETY SHOES
	- EAR PLUG
	- ANY OTHER SAFETY EQUIPMENT REQUIRED FOR SAFE COMPLETION OF THE
	WORK
50.1.4	Providing appropriate first aid facilities for prompt treatment of injuries and illness at work
	place. Arranging training to contractor workmen/ employees for giving first aid.
50.1.5	Arranging ambulance in case of any emergency situation .
50.1.6	Identification of nearest hospital and health check-up of workmen/employees
50.1.7	Providing filtered drinking water at work place in cool container.
50.1.8	Providing Canteen, Rest Room, Washing facilities to the contracted employees as per
	provisions of Contract Labour Regulation Act 1970 (Chapter V).
50.1.9	Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire
	officer/warden adequately trained for his job.
50.1.10	Identification of nearest fire station and display contact telephone nos. / person's name
	around work places for cases of emergencies .
50.1.11	Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at
	voltage level above 24 Volts.
50.1.12	Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
50.1.13	Red & White caution tape of proper width(1.5 to 2 inch) to be used for cordoning unsafe
	area such as open trench, excavation area etc.
50.1.14	Providing contractors company logo on cloths /uniform/ proper identity cards with
	photographs, for correct identification of people working at project site .
50.1.15	High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothings. No welders will
33.11.10	be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates.
	Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
50.1 16	Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil acid alkali sealing
50.1.16	Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc, at work place.

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 46 of 52			
50.1.17	All scaffolding/ platforms should be made from materials of appropriate quality/grade so that these are safe for use. It should be certified/declared safe for use by an experienced contractor person, before any scaffolding/platform is used.			
50.1.18	All T&Ps/ IMTEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL.			
50.1.19	Ensure that the regulatory requirement of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.			
50.1.20	Safety slogan, Safety/ Caution boards, wherever required to be displayed in consultation with BHEL.			
50.1.21	Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained. Ensure proper cleanliness of work place, housekeeping and waste management (including proper waste disposal) on daily basis.			
50.1.22	It is imperative on the part of the contractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, keeping good relation with local populace etc.			
50.1.23	The contractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.			
50.1.24	All applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by contractor as per BHEL instructions. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. List of such OCPs is given below. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then contractor will follow this as well, within quoted rate. These OCPs (applicable ones) will be made available to contractor during work execution at site. However for reference purpose, these are kept with sub-contracting officer of BHEL at PSERHQ/Kolkata, which may be refereed by contractor, if they so desire.			
	 OCP for Electrical safety OCP for energy conservation 			
	■ OCP for safe welding and gas cutting operation			
	OCP for fire safetyOCP for safety in use of hand tools			
	OCP for safety in use of hand tools OCP for first aid			
	■ OCP for food safety at canteen			
	 OCP for safety in use of cranes OCP for storage and handing of gas cylinders 			
	OCP for storage and handing or gas cylinders OCP for manual arc welding			
	■ OCP for safe use of helmets			
	OCP for good house keeping			
	■ OCP for working at height ■ OCP for safe excavation			
	OCP for safe cited valid in Color of Saf			
	■ OCP for illumination			
	OCP for handling and erection of heavy metals			
	■ OCP for safe acid cleaning OCP for safe alkali boil out			
	OCP for safe air boil out OCP for safe oil flushing			
	■ OCP for steam blowing			
	OCP for safe working in confined area			
	 OCP for safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages OCP for Vehicle maintenance 			
	OCP for vertice maintenance OCP for safe radiography			
	OCP for waste disposal			
	OCP for working at night			
	■ OCP for blasting ■ OCP for DG Set			
	OCP for bd Set OCP for handling & storage of mineral wool			
	OCP for drilling, reaming and grinding(machining) etc.			
	OCP for hydraulic test			
	OCP for spray insulation OCP for trial run of rotary equipment			
	■ OCP for trial run of rotary equipment OCP for stress relieving			
L	1 - 00. 10. 0.000 10.01119			

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 47 of 52
	■ OCP for material preservation
	OCP for cable laying/tray work
	■ OCP for electrical maintenance OCP for transformer charging
	OCP for transformer charging OCP for safe handling of battery system
	OCP for computer operation
	OCP for storage in open yard
	OCP for sanitary maintenance
	■ OCP for batching
	OCP for piling rig operation
	OCP for gas distribution test
	 OCP for cleaning of hotwell / deaerator OCP for electro-resistance heating
	OCF for electro-resistance reating OCP for compressor operation
	OCP for O&M of control of AC plant & system
	OCP for air compressor
	■ OCP for passivation
	■ OCP for Safe EDTA Cleaning
	OCP for Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system
	OCP for Safe Boiler Light upOCP for Safe Rolling and Synchronisation
	OCP for Safe Loading of Unit
50.2	SAFETY AND CLEANLINESS
	The contractor shall take all necessary safety precautions and arrange for appropriate
	appliances as per discretion of BHEL or its authorised officials (Site Construction Manager)
	to prevent loss of human lives, injuries, to personnel engaged and damage to property.
	Before commencing the work, the contractor shall submit a "Safety Plan" to the above
	authorised BHEL official and obtain approval on the same. The safety plan shall indicate in detail the measures that would be taken by the contractor to ensure safety of men,
	equipment, materials and environment during execution of the work. This will also include
	an organization structure, role and responsibilities of the concerned key personnel, the
	safety practices that will be followed, PPEs deployed, plan for handling critical activities and
50.0	emergencies.
50.3	If the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instructions issued by the authorised BHEL official,
	BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor.
50.4	During the course of construction, alternation or repairs, scrap with protruding nail, sharp
	edge etc and all other debris shall be kept clean from working areas, passage, ways and
50.5	stairs in and around site.
50.5	Combustible scrap and debris shall be removed at regular intervals during the course of execution. Safe means shall be provided to facilitate such removal. The combustible scrap
	should be stored in safe place away from the plant materials to avoid fire accidents. The
	area shall be chosen in consultation with the Engineer and to be cordoned off.
50.6	Rigging equipment for materials handling shall be inspected prior to use in each shift and
	as necessary during its use to ensure that it is safe. Defective rigging equipment will be
	removed from service.
50.7	Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not
	to present a hazard to employees.
50.8	Contractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any
	container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The
	Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or
	container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the contractor
	shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such
	prohibition will be entertained.
50.9	Where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture &
	explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in
	accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive
	act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of
	explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The contractor shall be responsible
	for obtaining the same.
50.10	Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges. They shall not be
	intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently.

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 48 of 52
50.11	When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.
50.12	All workmen of the contractor working on construction area shall wear safety shoes, hand gloves, safety helmets and safety belt as applicable. The contractor shall provide to its workforce and ensure the use of following personnel protective equipment as found necessary and as directed by BHEL.
50.12.1	Safety Helmets conforming to IS-2965 : 1984
50.12.1	Safety Belts conforming to IS-3521:1983
50.12.3	Safety Shoes conforming to IS-1989 : 1978
50.12.4	Eye and face protection devices conforming to IS – 8620 : 1977 & IS – 8950 : 1978.
50.12.5	Hand and body protection devices conforming to IS – 2575 : 1975 and IS – 6994 : 1973, IS – 8907 : 1970 & 8619 : 1977.
	The contractor shall insure his workmen against all accidents and the policy shall be presented to BHEL Engineer on demand. Other wise, BHEL will arrange the same and the expenditure towards this will be debited to the contractor. In case of a fatal or disabling injury accident to any person at construction site due to lapses by the contractor, the victim and/or his/her dependants shall be compensated by the contractor as per statutory requirements. However, if considered necessary BHEL shall have the right to impose appropriate financial penalty on contractor and recover the same from payments due to the contractor for suitably compensating the victim and/or his/her dependence before imposing any such penalty. Appropriate enquiry shall be held by BHEL giving opportunity to the contractor for presenting his case. Above safety conditions are not exhaustive but gives ar idea for the contractor and contractor shall adhere to all safety precaution given by the
	Engineer at site.
50.13	The contractor shall arrange at his cost adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. at various levels for safe and proper working operations during night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly area.
50.14	The contractor shall be responsible for provision of all the safety notices and safety equipment as enjoined on him by the application of relevant statutory regulation / provisions and/or as called upon by BHEL from time to time. He shall be held responsible for any violation of statutory regulations (local, state or central) and BHEL instruction that may endanger safety of men, equipment and material.
50.15	The contractor shall provide temporary fencing wherever required as a safety measure against accident and damage to properties. Suitable caution notices shall be displayed where access to any part is found to be unsafe and hazardous.
50.16	Contractor shall ensure safety of all the workmen, material and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules and codes applied by BHEL without exception.
50.17	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any accident and damage to other equipment and personnel. All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the contractor. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
50.18	The contractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities for all his employees representatives and workmen at site and BHEL shall have no obligation in this regard. The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time. The contractor should conduct periodical first – aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.
50.19	All the contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Contractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.
50.20	Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labour colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times. The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders. All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed. Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire accident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
50.21	The contractor shall at his cost, remove from vicinity of work at least once each day al combustible waste, scrap, panting materials, rubbish, unused or other materials and deposi

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	49 of 52
	·	

	them in places appointed by PHEL to keep the work site clear and tidy. Her of undersected
	them in places specified by BHEL to keep the work site clear and tidy. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials
	shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
50.22	The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage
30.22	of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings,
	condensers etc.
50.23	All portable electric tools used by the contractor shall have safe plugging system to source
00.20	of power and be appropriately earthed. Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory
	authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out all types of electrical works.
50.24	In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the
	contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due
	to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably.
50.25	Valve protection caps shall be kept in place and secured.
50.26	The contractor shall be responsible for the safe storage and handling of his radio-active
	sources as per BARC rules and regulations.
50.27	Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non infusible covering
	materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc.
	at site.
50.28	If the contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of
	BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the contractor fails to take
	appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to
	carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take
	corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a notice of not less than 7
50.29	days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
50.29	If the contractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time with out any fatal or disabling injury accident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably
	consider to reward the contractor suitably for the performance.
50.30	The contractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the
30.30	regard to voltages used in critical areas.
50.31	The contractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the
00.01	requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.
	BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at
	the cost of the contractor. All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working
	condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live
	equipment. The contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to
	maintain his temporary electrical installations.
50.32	The contractor shall arrange adequate number of persons specifically for clearing any
	debris and for house keeping of the erection area including restacking of components in the
	erection areas.
50.33	In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the
	right to recover the cost of such damages from the contractor after holding an appropriate
=0.01	enquiry.
50.34	The contractor shall submit report of all accidents, fires and property damage etc to the
	Engineer immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later then 24 hours of the
	occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. In addition
	periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the contractor to BHEL from time to
50.35	time as prescribed by the Engineer. Before commencing the work, the contractor shall appoint/nominate a responsible person to
50.55	supervise implementation of all safety measures and liaison with his counterpart of BHEL.
50.36	Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workman for all works that cannot safely be done
50.50	from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work
	which can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used, it shall be of rigid
	construction made of steel. The steps shall have a minimum width of 45 cm and a
	maximum rise of 30 cm. Suitable handholds of good quality wood or steel shall be provided
	and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper then ¼ horizontal and 1 vertical.
50.37	Scaffolding or staging more than 3.6 m above the ground floor, swung or suspended from
	an overhead support or erected with stationery support shall have a guard rail properly
	bolted, braced or otherwise secured, at least 90 cm above the floor or platform of such
	scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the out side and ends thereof
	with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding
	or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it form saver, from swaying, from the building
	or structure.
50.38	Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag
	unduly or unequally and if the height of the platform gangways provided is more than 3.6 m
	above ground level or floor level, they shall be closely boarded and shall have adequate

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	50 of 52

	width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably forced as described above
50.39	width which shall not be less than 750 mm and be suitably fenced as described above. Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with
50.59	suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or
	railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.
50.40	Wherever there are open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing
00.40	and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping into the excavations.
50.41	Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places. Every ladder shall be
	securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width
	between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app. 29.2 cm for ladder upto
	and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ¼" for
	each additional foot of length.
50.42	A sketch of the ladders and scaffolds proposed to be used shall be prepared and approval
	of the Engineer obtained prior to Construction.
50.43	All personnel of the Contactor working within the plant site shall be provided with safety
	helmets. All welders shall wear welding goggles while doing welding work and all metal
	worker shall be provided with safety gloves. Persons employed on metal cutting and
50.44	grinding shall wear safety glasses. Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No
50.44	materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or
	inconvenience to any person or the public.
50.45	All trenches, four feet or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with at least one ladder
55.10	for each 30 m in length or fraction thereof. The ladder shall be extended from bottom of the
	trench to at least 90 cm above the surface of the ground. Sides of the trenches which are
	1.50 m or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by
	timer bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. The excavated materials shall
	not be placed within 1.5 m of the edges of the trench or half of the depth of the trench
	whichever is more. Cutting shall be done from top to bottom. Under no circumstances
=0.10	undermining or undercutting shall be done.
50.46	The Contactor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from
	accidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other
	proceeding at law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or
	which may with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such
	person should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the Contractor hereby agrees
	to indemnify BHEL against the same.
50.47	Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work.
50.47.1	All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably
	protected.
50.47.2	No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an
	apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
50.47.3	All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of
	fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so
50.48	overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe. All necessary personnel safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer should
JU.40	be kept available for the use of the persons employed in the Site and maintained in a
	condition suitable for immediate use and the Contactor should take adequate steps to
	ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
50.48.1	Workers employed on mixing asphalted materials, cement and lime mortars shall be
	provided with protective foot wear and protective goggles.
50.48.2	Those engaged in white washing and mixing or stacking of cement bags or any materials
	which is injurious to the eyes shall be provided with protective goggles.
50.48.3	Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eyesight lids.
50.48.4	Stone breakers shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated
	sufficient to safe intervals.
50.48.5	Where workers are employed in sewers and manholes, which are in use, the Contractor
	shall ensure that the manhole covers are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before
	the workers are allowed to get into manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be
	cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent
50.49.6	accident to the public.
50.48.6	The Contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18
	are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions should be taken.
50.48.6.1	No plaint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready
JU.7U.U. I	made paint.
50.48.6.2	Suitably face masks should be supplied for use by the workers where paints are applied in
	, and the state of

VOLUME - IB	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES)	51 of 52

50.40.00	the form of spray or a surface having lead paint dry rubbed and scrapped.
50.48.6.3	Overalls shall be supplied by the Contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
50.49	When the work is being done near any place where there is risk of drowning all necessary
	equipment should be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for
	prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision should be made for prompt
	first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.
50.50	Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting
	appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards. Hoisting appliance should be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum the risk of any part of a suspended
	load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers employed on electrical installations
	which are already energized, insulting mats, wearing apparel, such as gloves, sleeves and
	boots as may be necessary should be provided. The worker should not wear any rings,
50.54	watches and carry keys or other materials which are good conductor of electricity.
50.51	All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or
	removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities should be provided at or near the
	places of work.
50.52	The contractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for
	inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc as
	applicable, to enable, inspection Agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is
	found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.
50.53	The Contractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material
	which may create hazard. BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which
	such equipment or materials may be handled and the contractor shall adhere to such
	instructions. BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to
	him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.
50.54	All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818. All
	safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
50.55	These safety provisions should be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a
	notice board at a prominent, place at work spot. The persons responsible for compliance of
50.56	the safety code shall be named therein by the Contractor. To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions
00.00	the arrangement made by the contract shall be open to inspection by the Engineer of the
	Engineer's Representative.
50.57	Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps,
	insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the contractor. Such cleanings has to be done by contractor within quoted rate,
	on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by contractor / BHEL
	is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost alongwith
	BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be
50.50	binding on the contractor.
50.58	Notwithstanding the above clauses there is nothing to exit the Contractor from the operations of any other Act or Rule in force in area of work in this respect.
	operations of any other Act of Rule in force in area of work in this respect.
	Provided always that all safety measures apart from those specifically provided in this
	agreement which are brought to the notice of the Contractor from time to time by the
	Engineer shall be complied by the Contractor. Provided further that all consequences,
	damages, or losses arising by reason of any safety code shall be met with by the Contractor.
50.59	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF QUALITY ASSURANCE
	Contractor's Engineers and supervisors shall be adequately qualified and also inclined to do
	a quality job. Contractor will designate one of their engineers as Quality Assurance
	Engineer. The Quality Assurance Engineer shall co-ordinaate all aspects of quality
	control, inspection, implementation of quality assurance procedures laid down in Quality Plan and technical specification by BHEL. He shall fill up quality assurance logsheets /
	formats and submit to BHEL for joint inspection and acceptance.
50.59.1	The contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control activities as
	necessary. Such programme shall be outlined by the contractor and shall be finally
	accepted by the BHEL/Owner. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall
50.59.1.1	generally cover the following:- His organisation structure and qualification data of key personnel for the management and
30.33.1.1	implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
<u> </u>	Tambianian at ma krakagaa daamiy agaaranga kradianing.

VOLUME	- IB GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICES) 52 of 52
50.59.1.2	System for site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.
50.59.1.3	Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
50.59.1.4	Inspection and test procedure for all site related works.
50.59.1.5	Calibration and testing of Measuring and Monitoring Devises (MMDs) at appropriate
	intervals.
50.59.1.6	System for quality audit.
50.59.1.7	System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
50.59.1.8	System for maintenance of records.
50.59.2	All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be
	erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality
	Assurance Programme.
50.59.3	Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right
	of BHEL to reject an equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall
	not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory
	performance of equipment as per specification.
50.59.4	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be
	subject to the approval of BHEL/ Owner.
50.59.5	Filling up of different quality log sheets as desired and directed by BHEL/owner at
	different stages of inspection of erection & commissioning activities after due checking by
F4.0	BHEL/owner and get the same signed by concerned engineers.
51.0	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE
51.1	International Standards Organisation (ISO).
51.2	International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
51.3	American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
51.4	American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
51.5 51.6	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
51.6	American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
51.7	American Welding Society (AWS). Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
51.9	National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
51.10	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA)
51.10	Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
51.12	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineer (IEEE).
51.13	Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (FOSHR).
51.14	Instrument Society of America (ISA).
51.15	National Electric Code (NEC).
51.16	Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
51.17	Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
51.18	Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
51.19	International Electro Technical Commission Publications.
51.20	Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
51.21	Applicable German Standards (DIN).
51.22	Applicable British Standards (BS).
51.23	Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).
51.24	Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
51.25	Standard of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).
51.26	Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
51.27	Indian Electricity Acts & Rules.
51.28	Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
51.29	Indian Explosives Act.
51.30	Indian Factories Act.
51.31	Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
51.32	Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control board (CPCB).
51.33	Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.
51.34	Any other statutory Codes / Standards/Regulations.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 1 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

CONTENTS

CLAUSE	DESCRIPTION
NO 1.0	DACKCDOLIND
1.0	BACKGROUND
2.0	LOCATION AND APPROACH SCOPE OF WORK
3.0	
4.0	FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR
5.0	
6.0	TOOLS, TACKLES AND CONSUMABLES
7.0	MATERIAL HANDLING & STORAGE
8.0	UPKEEPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND CONSERVATION OF MATERIAL
9.0	HSE REQUIREMENTS (HEALTH , SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT)
10.0	INSURANCE
11.0	OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS
12.0	PROGRESS OF WORK
13.0	TERMS OF PAYMENT
14.0	CONTRACT PRICE
15.0	TIME SCHEDULE
16.0	REVISION ON ACCEPTED CONTRACT RATE
17.0	PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE
18.0	GUARANTEE
19.0	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ISO 9002
20.0	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR UNLOADING AND TRANSPORTATION WORKS:
21.0	GENERAL
22.0	LABOUR AND SUPERVISORY STAFF
23.0	ANNEXURE-1
24.0	ANNEXURE-2
25.0	ANNEXURE-3
26.0	ANNEXURE-4
27.0	ANNEXURE-5
28.0	ANNEXURE-6
29.0	ANNEXURE-7

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 2 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

CLAUSE	DESCRIPTION
NO	
1.0	BACKGROUND
	Farakka Super Thermal Power Project, Stage-III being set up by NTPC is located
	near Farakka town in Murshidabad district of West Bengal. The Stage-III of the
	Project shall comprise of one (1) unit of 500 MW. Stage-I & Stage-II of the project
	comprises of three (3) units of 210 MW each and two(2) units of 500MW each are
	presently under commercial operation. The ultimate capacity of the project will be
2.0	2130 MW (Stage-I, 3x210 MW + Stage-II, 2x 500 MW + Stage-III, 1X500 MW). LOCATION AND APPROACH
2.0	The nearest railhead New Farakka Railway Station of Eastern Railway is
	approximately 2.0 km away from the project site. Maldah is the nearest major
	towns located within 50Km distance from the project site. The nearest commercial
	airport is Kolkata and located at a distance of approximately 300-km. New Farakka
	Railway station is around 300 Km away from Howrah. Further to the information
	given in this sub-section, Bidders are also advised visit the project site and collect
	data on local site conditions.
3.0	SCOPE OF WORK
3.1	Providing required manpower including supervision, required handling equipments
	[tools and plants], and consumables like concrete/wooden sleepers, tarpaulins,
	Plastic/weather fireproof covers, paints etc. for doing the material handling work
	which includes unloading/loading of components from Wagons / Trucks / Trailors
	at site/Rly siding, Transporters Godown, transportation/shifting to Site
	Stores/Storage yard, Verification, Stacking, reshifting, preservation/ conservation
	as required, identification of location and issue of material to the erection agency
	of BHEL, maintaining of records and record generation as per requirement of
	BHEL [through hard/soft copies] thru software package etc. for Boiler & Aux., TG &
	Aux., Electrical and C&I, Insulation, Piping, Non-BHEL/BOP packages and other
2.2	various Materials/Components for 1x500 MW unit at Farakka.(Stage-III).
3.2	Reloading the materials/equipment received at railway siding, transporters godown at Malda/Farakka/other places, to Trucks/Trailors etc. and transportation to
	stores/storage yard/work site at Farakka Super Thermal Power Station, unloading
	and stacking at site stores/storage yard/work site in line with BHEL storage manual
	and as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer.
3.3	All materials/ components pertaining to generating units, auxiliaries, piping,
0.0	miscellaneous plants and equipments, panels, cables and other electrical
	equipments, BOP/BOI packages, oil drums, tools, plants or any other items and
	equipments meant for erection, commissioning, and office equipments / furniture
	and miscellaneous items are part of the scope of this contract. Contractor to use
	his own cranes, tractor / trailers, trucks, lorries, slings, jacks, lifting tackles etc. and
	any other equipments for this job. Handling of equipments for verification of
	components including opening of cases / crates / boxes and repacking / stacking
	after verification shall also be the responsibility of the contractor. Compliance with
	statutory obligations as well as any other requirements / provisions with respect to
	contractor's manpower, equipment including insurance, medical facilities, minimum
	wages, safety requirements, accommodations etc. will be the responsibility of the
2.4	Contractor.
3.4	The contractor shall make data entry in computer & maintain computerized records for receipt & issue of materials, issued to RHEL'S conders and returned by RHEL'S
	for receipt & issue of materials, issued to BHEL'S vendors and returned by BHEL's vendors in BHEL's standard format. Suitable soft & hard copy to be maintained as
	vendors in BHEL's standard format. Suitable soft & hard copy to be maintained as
	a back up. BHEL may provide computerised package for material mangement and the same is to be used in Material Management (MM)
3.5	the same is to be used in Material Management (MM). The contractor shall raise Material Discrepancy Report (MDR) & monthly
J.J	Management Information Report (MIR) pertaining to material management in
	consultation with BHEL engineers.
3.6	The contractor shall assist BHEL in raising insurance claim in case of damage,
5.0	The contractor shall assist britte in raising insurance claim in case of damage,

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 3 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	short supply, theft or any other cause in consultation with BHEL engineers and assist during survey work by the surveyor of insurance company. Responsibility of raising MDR and lodging of insurance claims lies with BHEL. However the contractor will be required to provide the necessary information and inputs [like lodging of FIRs with local police stations etc.] immediately after occurrence of such incidents.
3.7	The contractor shall stack the materials as per grid plan of BHEL, maintain proper 'house keeping', maintain and upkeep entire storage area and passage for smooth material handling as per BHEL instructions.
3.8	For storage of materials open storage yard, covered and semi covered store will be provided by BHEL. Contractor shall remove grass, bushes etc from the land provided to him. The contractor will also have to clean the storage area of such growth from time to time till completion of this contract. Any removal and restacking of material if required in the storage area/space provided to the contractor shall be done by the contractor within the quoted rates. Bidder must inspect the site before submitting their offer, for proper assessment of the work involved.
3.9	Under the scope of this contract, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide facilities to open the package in the presence of BHEL Engineer, verifying the same, re-packing wherever and whenever required, properly stacking them as may be directed by BHEL, so as to facilitate proper handling, receipt position, stock taking etc. The rate quoted by the bidder shall be deemed to have included such provisions.
3.10	All materials/equipment shall be stacked and stored above ground level by the use of concrete or wooden sleepers of size/length equivalent to Railways broad gauge lines. No materials shall remain on ground at any time. Materials shall not be stacked in low lying areas where it is likely to get flooded during rain. All concrete or wooden sleepers and tarpaulins required for stacking the materials shall be provided by contractor within the quoted price.
3.11	Contractor will be required to bring around 6000 nos. of sleepers (minimum) for stacking materials at open storage yards. The size and specification shall be same as the sleepers used in broad gauge railway lines.
3.12	The contractor shall strictly abide by the state and central laws, statutory rules, regulations etc. As indicated in GCC of tender. In addition, the contractor shall have to comply with professional tax regulations for all his employees/ workmen as per the local authorities/ governing bodies instructions.
4.0	FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL
4.1	The Contractor shall advise BHEL within seven (7) days from the date of acceptance of the Order/LOI about his exact requirement of space for his office, storage area, pre-assembly and fabrication areas, labour and staff colony area, toilets, etc. The above requirement shall be reviewed by BHEL and space as decided by BHEL will be allotted to the Contractor for construction of his temporary structures/ facilities like office, labour and staff colony, toilets, etc. for Contractor. Open space for contractor's office and stores will be made available by BHEL free of cost.
4.2	The Contractor shall submit to BHEL within seven (7) days from the date of acceptance of the LOI, his electrical power requirements, if any, to allow the planning of the same by the BHEL. The Contractor shall be provided with free supply of electricity for the purposes of the works covered under the scope of work, only at one location in the BHEL's Site and at LT level .The Contractor shall make his own arrangement for further distribution at his cost. All temporary wiring must comply with local regulations and will be subject to BHEL's inspection and approval before connection to supply. The free supply of power will not be provided for use in the labour and staff colony. Power supply for labour and staff colony shall be provided at one point near the plant boundary at LT Level. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to take the power supply up to the point of his use. Power supply to labour and staff colony shall be at contractor's cost at

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 4 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	rates prevalent at site.
4.3	Construction power at LT level will be provided by NTPC at one location.
4.4	Vendors to draw power for construction from above locations (nearest to their site
	for erection/ pre-assembly).cables and all electrical gears for drawing power to
	consumption site have to be arranged by the respective vendors.
4.5	Contractor shall make all arrangements himself for the supply of construction
4.0	water as well as potable water for labour and other personnel at the
	water as well as potable water for labour and other personner at the worksite/colony.
5.0	FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR
5.1	
5.1	Contractor's site office Establishment
	The Contractor shall establish a site office at the site and keep posted an
	authorized representative for the purpose of the contract.
5.2	Tools, tackles and scaffoldings
	The Contractor shall provide all the construction equipments, tools, tackles and
	scaffoldings required for handling of the equipments covered under the Contract.
	These tools and tackles shall not be removed from the Site without the written
	permission of BHEL. The Contractor shall arrange Dozer, Hydra, Cranes, Trailer,
	etc. for the purpose of material handling as required.
5.3	First-aid
	The Contractor shall provide necessary first-aid facilities for all his employees,
	representatives and workmen working at the Site. Enough number of Contractor's
	personnel shall be trained in administering first-aid.
5.4	Cleanliness
5.4.1	The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the entire area allotted to him
.	clean and free from rubbish, debris etc. during the period of Contract. The
	Contractor shall employ enough number of special personnel to thoroughly clean
	his work-area at least once in a day. All such rubbish and scrap material shall be
	stacked or disposed in a place to be identified by BHEL. Materials and stores shall
	be so arranged to permit easy cleaning of the area. In areas where equipment
	might drip oil and cause damage to the floor surface, a suitable protective
	cover of a flame resistant, oil proof sheet shall be provided to protect the floor from
5 4 0	such damage.
5.4.2	Similarly the labour colony, the offices and the residential areas of the Contractor's
	employees and workmen shall be kept clean and neat to the entire satisfaction of
	BHEL. Proper sanitary arrangements shall be provided by the Contractor, in the
	work-areas, office and residential areas of the Contractor. In case of non
	satisfactory cleaning of the work area, it will be done by BHEL at contractor's risk
	and cost at sole discretion of BHEL.
5.5	Support Service to BHEL Store management.
5.5.1	Computerised pkg for material management may be provided by BHEL and same
	is to be used by the contractor for implementation of Material Management
	System.
5.5.2	The contractor shall provide 3(three) numbers of computers having Microsoft
0.0	operating system and minimum office '2000 professional, loaded for record
	keeping and Generation of reports. The configuration of computers must be
	Pentium IV, 1GHZ, 40 GB & 512 MB RAM alongwith CD Writer. The report will be
	submitted through Floppy (1.44Mb) or by CD OR HARD COPY, as the case may
	be, regularly to BHEL site office. One number DOT Matrix printer, one number
	Laser jet and one number inkjet printer are to be arranged by the contractor along
	with the Computer. The computer system will remain the property of the contractor.
	The same can be taken back by the contractor after completion of the work i.e. the
	period inclusive of the extended time period of work till final closing of contract, if
	any. All necessary software/hardware & consumables like papers, ribbons,
	floppy/CD, printer cartridge etc. required for material management and report
	generation will be arranged by contractor for the entire period of the contract within
	quoted rates. Out of these three computers, one computer along with printer is to

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 5 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	be arranged during the mobilization period i within 15 days from LOI unless
	informed otherwise. Other computers to be arranged within 2 nd & 5 th months of the
	LOI. If contractor fails to provide computer/printer as per requirement for a
	continuous period of 07 days or more, BHEL shall have the right to apply the
	following alternative:
5.5.3	Deduct the amount as per following from Contractor's RA bill or any other dues.
5.5.3.1	@ Rs 5000/- (five thousand) /month for each computer for no. of days of non
0.0.0.1	service on pro-rata basis.
5.5.3.2	@ Rs5500/- (five thousand five hundreds)/month for each computer with printer for
5.5.5.2	
	no. of days of non service on pro-rata basis.
5.5.3.3	@ Rs.500/- (five hundred only)/ month for each printer for no. of days of non
	service on pro-rata basis.
5.5.3.4	AMC of the computers is to be taken by the contractor at his cost to ensure
	uninterrupted services.
5.5.4	The contractor shall provide BHEL Site/Kolkata exclusively with following
	manpower to assist BHEL in store Management till completion of the work i.e. the
	period inclusive of the extended time period of work up to final closing of the
	contract.
5.5.4.1	One Supervisor having diploma in IT (computer application).
5.5.4.2	Three numbers computer operators having knowledge of data base applications.
5.5.4.3	Six numbers skilled manpower having adequate knowledge & experience with
	material management, Insurance proceeding etc. They will have to deal with
	transport agency, railway authorities liaison with customer regarding gate pass,
	identify and issue of materials, other day to day co-ordination required to be
	carried out as per the instruction of BHEL engineer (MM).
5.5.4.4	One Civil Diploma Engineer for a period of six months (time of deployment shall be
5.5.4.4	specified by BHEL) for exclusive use of BHEL.
<i></i>	
5.5.5	If contractor fails to provide manpower as above for a continuous period of 07 days
	or more, BHEL shall have the right to apply the following alternative.
	Deduct the amount as per following from Contractor's RA bill or any other dues:
	@ Rs 6000 (six thousand) /month for each manpower for no of days of non
	service on pro-rata basis. (for a, b,c & d above).
5.5.6	Eight nos. manpower for maintenance & upkeep of BHEL stores & materials at
	site till completion of the work i.e. the period inclusive of the extended time period
	of work up to final closing of the contract.
5.5.7	If contractor fails to provide manpower as above for a continuous period of 07 days
	or more, BHEL shall have the right to apply the following alternative.
	Deduct the amount as per following from Contractor's RA bill or any other dues:
	@ Rs 4000 (four thousand)/month for each manpower for no. of days of non
	service on pro-rata basis. (for d above)
5.5.8	Contractor may specifically note that all statutory requirements like payment of
3.0.0	regular wages, PF, gratuity, medical, insurance, bonus etc in respect of above
	mentioned manpower is to be fulfilled by them within quoted rates and BHEL
	under no circumstances shall be responsible for non-fulfillment of above.
<i>E E O</i>	
5.5.9	The other facilities to be provided by the contractor are elaborated in the
F F 40	relevant section with regard to manpower and services to be provided.
5.5.10	5.5.1 Manpower identified as above to be mobilized as under.
5.5.10.1	Category - a: From 2 nd month from the LOI date to entire contract period.
5.5.10.2	Category – b: One from the LOI date and others from 3 rd & 5 th month respectively.
	Two persons will continue entire period of the contract and third person can be
	withdrawn after 34 th month from LOI date.
5.5.10.3	Category – c: Two persons from LOI date and others from 2 nd (02 nos) & 3 rd (02
	nos) months respectively. Two persons will continue entire period of the contract.
	Balance 04 nos can be withdrawn after 36 month of the LOI date.
5.5.10.4	Category – d: Time of deployment shall be communicated by BHEL.
5.5.10.5	Category – e: Two persons from LOI date and others from 2 nd (03 nos) & 3 rd (03
3.3.10.0	1 sategory or the percent from Let date and effect from L. (to not) a b (to

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 6 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

	nos) respectively. Four persons will continue entire period of the contract and balance can be withdrawn after 36 month of the LOI date.
6.0	TOOLS, TACKLES AND CONSUMABLES
6.1	The contractor shall arrange all tool and plants including cranes, tractors, trucks etc. at his own cost.
6.2	Tenderers have to furnish a list of Tools and Plants including cranes, Tractor / Trailers etc. which they propose to deploy for this work. The indicative list of T&Ps is enclosed at relevant annexure of this tender.
6.3	Additional cranes and other T&Ps, if required have to be mobilized by the contractor within the quoted rate.
6.4	BHEL may provide one no 75 T crane or above on free with fuel and operator, inside the plant/ project premises to meet the exigency of work for handling items which can not be handled by using the cranes deployed by the contractor in single/ tandem operation.
6.5	For contractor's T& P: The contractor at his cost shall arrange crane operator, diesel, petrol and other consumables required for the tools and plants, equipments etc. Preventive and routine maintenance of tools and plants are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost without any delay. Contractor's to provide his own crane, Tractors / Trailers with operators. Required fuel for these equipments and maintenance of the same will be contractor's responsibility.
6.6	Any breakdown of crane, trucks, trailers and any other handling / lifting equipments, T&P etc. used by the contractor must be set right within twenty four hours. Contractor cannot attribute such breakdown for delay in unloading and transportation of materials, stacking etc. Recoveries on prorate basis shall be made as per recovery rates indicated below if the period of breakdown exceeds more than seven days and work is suffers due to the breakdown.
6.7	In case of non-deployment within the period indicated in relevant annexure of this tender or break down of the T&Ps and the work is sufferring, BHEL shall recover amounts as per following monthly rates (this shall be prorated to work out daily recovery rates).
6.7.1	40 T truck mounted mobile crane: Rs 4.0 lac per month.
6.7.2	25 T crawler crane: Rs 3.0 lac per month.
6.7.3	40 T trailor: Rs 1.5 lac per month.
6.7.4	10/ 12/ 14/ 18 T pick & carry tyre mounted mobile crane: Rs 0.8 lac per month.
6.7.5	20 T trailor: Rs 1.0 lac per month.
6.8	If the contractor fails to set right his handling equipments and T&P in time, as stated above, BHEL shall have the right to hire these equipments from other sources and give it to the contractor if found necessary for the work. All the expenditure incurred in this regard alongwith overhead as per BHEL norms or the recovery rates indicated above whichever is higher shall be recovered from the contractor's RA bill. However, it is not obligatory on BHEL and cannot be quoted by the contractor for any demurrage or any other charges incurred by the contractor on account of the same.
6.9	The requirement of the T&Ps deployed by the contractor for the work shall be reviewed by Construction Manager after sufficient work progress is made during execution of the contract including extensions, if any and BHEL may accord permission for release of the cranes based on requirement for the work.
7.0	MATERIAL HANDLING & STORAGE
7.1	All the equipments to be handled under the Contract and arriving at Site shall be promptly received, unloaded and transported and stored in the storage spaces by the Contractor.
7.2	Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipment and notify BHEL immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. for the purpose of Employer's information. The Contractor shall submit to BHEL every week a report detailing all the receipts during the week. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages occurred to the material during handling

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 7 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

The Contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record, detailing out the list of all equipment received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of BHEL. Contractor to prepare and display location matrix of stored/stacked material. 7.4 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings, etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contra		in transit and handling in storage .
list of all equipment received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of BHEL. Contractor to prepare and display location matrix of stored/stacked material. 7.4 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings, set. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in a	73	
record open for the inspection of BHEL. Contractor to prepare and display location matrix of stored/stacked material. 7.4 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings, etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him. BHEL will have the right to get it moved to	7.5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
matrix of stored/stacked material. 7.4 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings, etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 8. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage		
 All equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No bare wire ropes, slings, etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all		
bare wire ropes, slings, etc. shall be used for unloading and/or handling of the equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erectino contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 8.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor as tored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have	7 4	
equipment without the specific written permission of BHEL. The equipment stored shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage, and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materi	7	
shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion duning storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be lectrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor astored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment,		
floor where they are stored. The equipment from the store shall be moved to the actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment to Site. 7.5 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion wi		
actual location at the appropriate time so as to avoid damage of such equipment at Site. All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage, sommally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comp		
 Site. All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to		
 All electrical panels, control-gears, motors and Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor as stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage		
commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the res	7.5	
and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the cu		
assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion due to prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with thin the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taki		
prolonged storage. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage, Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up		
shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months from the date of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. 7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHELNTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he shou		
of receipt till the date of issue to the erection contractor and a record of such measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with,within the quoted price. The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. Contractor has to make payme		
measured insulation values maintained by the Contractor. Such records shall be open for inspection by BHEL. The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit o		
7.6 The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. 7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BH		
equipments during transit and storage are returned to designated area as shown by BHEL/NTPC. The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/-		5
7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freig	7.6	The Contractor shall ensure that all the packing materials for the various
7.7 The consumables and other supplies likely to deteriorate due to storage must be thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Rai		
thoroughly protected and stored in a suitable manner to prevent damage or deterioration in quality by storage. All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways.		
7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the co	7.7	
 7.8 All the materials stored in the open or dusty location must be covered with suitable weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or		
weatherproof and flameproof covering material wherever applicable. 7.9 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
 If the materials belonging to the Contractor are stored in areas other than those earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with,within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 	7.8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
earmarked for him, BHEL will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
for the Contractor at the Contractor's cost. 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7.9	
 7.10 The contractor shall be responsible for making indoor storage of all materials (closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 		<u> </u>
(closed store to be provided by BHEL) to store all equipment, which require indoor storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7.40	
storage. Normally, all the electrical equipments such as motors, control gear, generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with,within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7.10	
generators, exciters and consumables like, electrodes, lubricants etc. shall be stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
stored in the closed storage space. BHEL, in addition, may direct the Contractor to move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
move certain other materials, which in his opinion will require indoor storage, to indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with, within the quoted price. 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
indoor storage areas, which the Contractor shall strictly comply with,within the quoted price. The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
 7.11 The contractor will arrange for gate passes and any other permits required for carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 		
carrying out his work from the respective agencies at his own cost. He will also comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7 11	
comply with regulations of the customer within the project area, any of the State Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	1.11	
Government and other Government agencies. 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
 7.12 In case the contractor wishes to take up any other of similar nature in the same project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 		
project area, he should obtain prior permission of BHEL before taking up such work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7 12	
work. BHEL reserves the right to accord / reject permission depending on exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	1.12	• •
exigencies of work. 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
 7.13 Contractor has to make payment of freight charges against the LWB / PWB /RR upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 		
upto a limit of Rs. 6000/- per consignments and claim reimbursement of the same from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7.13	
from BHEL by producing necessary supporting documents along with their RA bill. For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
For freight charges beyond Rs. 6000/- (Rupees six thousand only), BHEL will arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
 arrange to pay the freight charges by cheque / DD to the carriers / Railways. 7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. 		
7.14 All hardware such as rails, sleepers, maxpuller etc., required for dragging or for any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.		
any other connected works shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.	7.14	
	7.15	The contractor shall help the erection agency of BHEL to identify the location of

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 8 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

	the material within 48 hrs. of requisition .He will also issue the material to the
	erection agency of BHEL, and record the issue in the register as per BHEL format.
	Collection of the issued material is excluded from the scope.
7.17	Any demurrage payable to railways or transporter for any delay in clearing the
	goods due to any fault on contractor's part shall be borne by the contractor. The
	decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard will be final and binding on the
	contractor. However, the contractor has to clear all such charges, if any, in this
	regard and complete the job without waiting for BHEL's decision. As required
	contractor shall be responsible for liasoning with concerned departments/agency
	for the activity related to the above work.
8.0	UPKEEPMENT, MAINTENANCE AND CONSERVATION OF MATERIAL
	Upkeepment, maintenance and conservation of material (to be executed on man
	hour rate basis under preservation) during storage period and till issue to erection
	contractor shall be included in the contractor's scope as broadly explained below.
8.1	Removal of stored material from boxes/crates, identification, cleaning/conservation
	and replacing Boxes/crates and stacking on floors/racks as required under the
	BHEL store requirement as per the preservation manual /site engineer's
	instruction.
8.2	Cleaning of corroded surfaces by rubbing with recommended grades of emery
	papers, removing the conservative greases, damaged coatings of paints or
	varnish, cleaning/washing of surfaces as required and re-application of anti
	corrosive paints, protective grease etc as prescribed by BHEL.
8.3	Wherever end caps are found missing, these pipes /tubes are to be cleaned with
	compressed air and replacement of protective pellets and end caps to be done.
	End caps and protective pallets required for pipes shall be provided by contractor.
8.4	All electrical/C&I panels, Motor bearings, slip rings, commutators and other
	exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during
	storage and inspected periodically. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions
	shall be periodically rotated after ensuring proper lubrication to prevent corrosion
0.5	due to prolonged storage.
8.5	The preservation painting shall be done as per the advice of BHEL engineer and
	shall normally consist of three operations, e.g. priming, putting and final painting.
	Coating of paints or varnish shall be done either by spray gun or by brush or by
0.6	dipping as the case may be.
8.6	Parts conserved by grease shall be additionally protected by wrapping with two
0.7	layers of paraffin paper wherever advised. Contractor will provide paraffin papers.
8.7	While applying the anticorrosive layer, by any of the above methods, care shall be
0.0	taken that the coating is uniform and without overflow and gaps.
8.8	The process of preservation painting and re-conservation of surfaces shall be
0.0	done by experienced workers and supervisors. Total scope of work for preservation/conservation may be of approximately 30,000
8.9	
	(thirtyfive thousands) man hours. Monthly programme of the materials to be
	conserved will be given by BHEL in the beginning of every month. Contractor can
	not claim any compensation for any increase/decrease in the scope of work under
	such monthly programme. The contractor shall inspect all consignments once in
	every four months or the period advised by BHEL site engineer to ensure that they
	are in proper order. After inspection, parts and sub assemblies shall again be re-
	conserved and packed as before, if required. However, service of only inspection
	of the consignment shall be deemed to have been included in the rate quoted by the bidder.
8.10	Preservatives and consumables like paints, greases, varnish, Thinners for paints,
0.10	Silica-gel, white spirit, paraffin paper and all other Preservatives and consumables,
	required for upkeepment, maintenance and preservation / conservation work shall
	be provided by contractor at his own cost. A tentative list of such preservatives and
	consumables is given in relevant annexure of this tender.
8.11	
0.11	All the necessary tools & plants and equipment, except those mentioned to be

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 9 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

	given by BHEL free of cost, including operator, fuel, consumables etc. for running the same, required for the above job of upkeepment, maintenance and preservation/ conservation work shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.
8.12	It is clarified that special preservatives as received from BHEL manufacturing units for specific products/equipment will be provided free of cost. All other preservatives and consumables as indicated above has to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
9.0	HSE REQUIREMENTS (HEALTH , SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT)
9.1	The Contractor shall ensure proper safety of all the workmen, materials, plant and equipments belonging to him or to Employer or to others, working at the Site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for provision of all safety notices and safety equipment required both by the relevant legislation and BHEL as deemed necessary.
9.2	The contractor will notify the Engineer of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous Fuel or other substances, which may create hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which the equipments or container may be handled and used during the performance of the work and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction plant and to forbid its use, if in his opinion, it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition shall be entertained by BHEL.
9.3	Where it is necessary to provide and / or store petroleum products or petroleum mixtures and explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision and / or storage in accordance with the rules and regulations laid down in Petroleum act 1934, Explosives Act 1948 and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual published by the Chief Inspector of Explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior approvals of the Engineer. In case any approvals are necessary from the Chief Inspector of Explosives or any statutory authorities, the contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.
9.4	Periodical Examinations and all tests for all lifting/ hoisting equipment & tackles shall be carried-out in accordance with the relevant provisions of Factories Act 1948, Indian Electricity Act 1910 and associated Laws/Rules in force from time to time. A register of such examinations and tests shall be properly maintained by the Contractor and will be promptly produced as and when desired by Employer or by the person authorised by him.
9.5	The Contractor shall provide suitable safety equipment (PPEs) of prescribed standard to all employees and workmen according to the need, as may be directed by Employer who will also have right to examine these safety equipments to determine their suitability, reliability, acceptability and adaptability.
9.6	The Contractor shall not interfere or disturb electric fuses, wiring and other electrical equipment belonging to BHEL or other Contractors under any circumstances, whatsoever, unless expressly permitted in writing by BHEL to handle such fuses, wiring or electrical equipment.
9.7	Before the Contractor connects any electrical appliances to any plug or socket belonging to the other Contactor or Employer, he shall:
9.7.1	Satisfy BHEL that the appliance is in good working condition:
9.7.2	Inform BHEL of the maximum current rating, voltage and phases of the appliances;
9.7.3	Obtain permission of BHEL detailing the sockets to which the appliances may be connected.
9.8	BHEL will not grant permission to connect until he is satisfied that;
9.8.1	The appliance is in good condition and is fitted with suitable plug;
9.8.2	The appliance is fitted with a suitable cable having two earth conductors, one of which shall be an earthed metal sheath surrounding the cores.
9.9	No electric cable in use by the Contractor/Employer will be disturbed without prior permission. No weight of any description will be imposed on any cable and no

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 10 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	ladder or similar equipment will rest against or attached to it.
9.10	No repair work shall be carried out on any live equipment. The equipment must be declared safe by BHEL and a permit to work shall be issued by BHEL before any repair work is carried out by the Contractor. While working on electric
	lines/equipments whether live or dead, suitable type and sufficient quantity of tools will have to be provided by Contractor to electricians/workmen/officers.
9.11	In case any accident occurs during the material mgmt work or other associated activities undertaken by the Contractor thereby causing any minor or major or fatal injury to his employees due to any reason, whatsoever, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to promptly inform the same to BHEL in prescribed form and also to all the authorities envisaged under the applicable laws. Report should be submitted within 24 hours of its occurrence.
9.12	BHEL shall have the right at his sole discretion to stop the work, if in his opinion the work is being carried out in such a way that it may cause accidents and endanger the safety of the persons and/or property, and/or equipments. In such cases, the Contractor shall be informed in writing about the nature of hazards and possible injury/accident and he shall comply to remove shortcomings promptly. The Contractor after stopping the specific work can, if felt necessary appeal against the order of stoppage of work to BHEL within 3 days of such stoppage of work and decision of BHEL in this respect shall be conclusive and binding on the Contractor.
9.13	The Contractor shall not be entitled for any damages/ compensation for stoppage of work due to safety reasons as listed above and the period of such stoppage of work will not be taken as an extension of time for completion of the facilities and will not be the ground for waiver of levy of liquidated damages.
9.14	The Contractor shall follow and comply with all Safety Rules of BHEL, relevant provisions of applicable laws pertaining to the safety of workmen, employees, plant and equipment as may be prescribed from time to time without any demur, protest or contest or reservation. In case of any inconformity between statutory requirement and Safety Rules of BHEL referred above, the later shall be binding on the Contractor unless the statutory provisions are more stringent.
9.15	If the Contractor fails in providing safe working environment as per BHEL's Safety Rules or continues the work even after being instructed in writhing to stop work by BHEL Manager, the Contractor shall promptly pay to BHEL, on demand by BHEL compensation at the rate of Rs. 5,000/- per day or part thereof till the instructions are complied with and so certified by BHEL. However, in case of accident taking place, causing injury, to any individual, the provisions contained in relevant paragraph above shall also apply in addition to compensation mentioned in this paragraph.
9.16	If the Contractor does not take all safety precautions and/or fails to comply with the Safety Rules as prescribed by BHEL or under the applicable law for the safety of the equipment and plant and for the safety of personnel and the Contractor does not prevent hazardous conditions which cause injury to his own employees or employees of other Contractors, or BHEL's employees or any other person who are at Site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of compensation to Employer as per the following schedule.
9.16.1	Fatal injury or accident causing death Rs 1,00,000.00/per person
9.16.2	Major injuries or accident causing 25% or more permanent disablement to workmen or employees. About the state of the stat
9.17 9.18	Above is applicable causing for death / injury to any person whatsoever. Permanent disablement shall have same meaning as indicated in Workmen's
3.10	Compensation Act. The compensation mentioned above shall be in addition to the compensation payable to the workmen/employees under the relevant provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act and rules framed there under or any other applicable laws as applicable from time to time. In case BHEL is made to pay such Compensation then the Contractor is liable to reimburse BHEL such amount in

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 11 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	addition to the compensation indicated above.	
9.19	SAFETY FOR T &P ETC.	
9.19.1	T&P used by contractor should be tested quality bearing ISI marks. Necessary test	
9.19.1	certificates to be produced by the contractor for all the T&P received by	
	for acceptance by BHEL Engineer. BHEL will reject any T&P without	
	certificate and the same cannot be utilized on job.	041 10 1001
9.19.2	Only trained and experienced personnel to be used on the job. Sign	analling for
	rigging operations must be given by workers who are possessing require	
İ	experience in handling materials.	
9.19.3	Contractor shall strictly follow all safety conditions as per relevant clau	use and its
	sub clauses of GCC booklet. Non-conformity of safety rules and safety	appliances
	will be viewed seriously and the BHEL has the right to impose fines	
	contractor as under:	
<u> </u>	Safety Measure	Fine (Rs)
9.19.3.1	Not wearing safety helmet	50/-
9.19.3.2	Not wearing safety belt	100/-
9.19.3.3	Grinding without goggles	50/-
9.19.3.4	Not using 24V supply for internal work	500/-
9.19.3.5	Electrical plugs not used for hand machines	100/-
9.19.3.6	Not slinging properly	200/-
9.19.3.7	Using damaged sling	200/-
9.19.3.8	Lifting cylinders without cage	500/-
9.19.3.9	Not using proper welding cable with lot of joints and not insulated	200/-
9.19.3.10	Properly Not removing small scrap from platforms	200/-
9.19.3.10	Gas cutting without taking proper precaution or not using sheet below	200/-
9.19.5.11	gas cutting	200/-
9.19.3.12	Not maintaining elec. Winches which are being operated dangerously	500/-
9.19.3.13	Improper earthing of electrical T&P's.	500/-
10.0	INSURANCE	
10.0	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to	cover him
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following:	cover him
10.0	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance	
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable	under the
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy	e under the y shall also
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear	e under the y shall also th of his or
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the
	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public including men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of moters.	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public including men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of moters.	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of suc The liability covered shall be as herein indicated:	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of suc The liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less than Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such the liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person : Rs 200,000 each occurrence	e under the y shall also th of his or l under the n following.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such The liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person : Rs 200,000 each occurrence Property damage: Rs 100,000 each occurrence OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following. It all claims ing BHEL's or vehicles ch vehicles.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dea his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such The liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person : Rs 200,000 each occurrence Property damage: Rs 100,000 each occurrence OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Contractor shall also on the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following. It all claims or vehicles or vehicles ch vehicles.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such The liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person : Rs 200,000 each occurrence Property damage: Rs 100,000 each occurrence OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also of the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Go of India) and the rules made there under in respect of its labour currently.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following. It all claims or vehicles or vehicles ch vehicles.
10.1 10.2 11.0 11.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor agains for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such the liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each occurrence Property damage: Rs 100,000 each occurrence OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also control to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also control to the local laws and regulations and the rules made there under in respect of its labour currently on or connected with the contract.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following. It all claims or vehicles or vehicles ch vehicles.
10.1	Contractor will take separate insurance policies(within quoted rates) to for the following: Workmen's Compensation Insurance This insurance shall protect the contractor against all claims applicable Workmen's Compensation Act, 1948 (Government of India). This policy cover the contractor against claims for injury, disability disease or dear his sub-contractor's employees, which for any reason are not covered workmen's Compensation Act, 1948. The liabilities shall not be less that Workmen's compensation - As per statutory provisions. Employee's liability - As per statutory provisions. Comprehensive Automobile Insurance. This insurance shall be in such a form to protect the Contractor against for injuries, disability, disease and death to members of public includi men and damage to the property of other arising from the use of mot during on or off the Site operations, irrespective of the Ownership of such The liability covered shall be as herein indicated: Fatal Injury: Rs 100,000 each person : Rs 200,000 each occurrence Property damage: Rs 100,000 each occurrence OTHER IMPORTANT CONDITIONS In addition to the local laws and regulations, the Contractor shall also of the Minimum Wages Act and the Payment of Wages Act (both of the Go of India) and the rules made there under in respect of its labour currently.	e under the y shall also th of his or I under the n following. It all claims ng BHEL's or vehicles th vehicles.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 12 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	without the prior written approval of BHEL.
11.3	ACCESS TO SITE AND WORKS ON SITE
11.3.1	Suitable access to site and permission to work at the Site shall be accorded to the
11.0.1	Contractor by BHEL in reasonable time.
11.3.2	In the execution of the Works, no person other than the Contractor or his duly
111012	appointed representative, shall be allowed to do work on the Site, except by the
	special permission, in writing by BHEL or his representative.
11.4	CONTRACTOR'S SITE OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT
11.4.1	The Contractor shall establish a Office at the Site and keep posted an authorised
	representative for the purpose of the Contract. Any written order or instruction of
	BHEL or his duly authorised representative, shall be communicated to the said
	authorised resident representative of the Contractor and the same shall be
	deemed to have been communicated to the Contractor at his legal address.
11.5	CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS
11.5.1	The Contractor shall co-operate with all other Contractors or tradesmen of BHEL,
	who may be performing other works on behalf of BHEL and the workmen who may
	be employed by BHEL and doing work in the vicinity of the works under the
	Contract. The Contractor shall also arrange to perform his work as to minimise, to
	the maximum extent possible, interference with the work of other Contractors and
	their workmen. Any injury or damage that may be sustained by the employees of
	the other Contractors and BHEL, due to the Contractor's work shall promptly be
	made good at his own expense. BHEL shall determine the resolution of any difference or conflict that may arise between the Contractor and other Contractors
	or between the Contractor and the workmen of BHEL in regard to their work. If the
	work of the Contractor is delayed because of any acts of omission of another
	Contractor, the Contractor shall have no claim against BHEL on that account other
	than an extension of time for completing his works.
11.5.2	Employer shall have full access to visit the contractor's site at any time for
	inspection and surveillance checks.
11.5.3	BHEL shall be notified promptly by the Contractor of any defects in the other
	Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's Works. BHEL shall determine
	the corrective measures if any, required to rectify this situation after inspection of
	the works and such decisions by BHEL shall be binding on the Contractor.
11.6	DISCIPLINE OF WORKMEN
	The Contractor shall adhere to the disciplinary procedure set by BHEL in respect
	of his employees and workmen at Site. BHEL shall be at liberty to object to the
	presence of any representative or employee of the Contractor at the Site, if in the
	opinion of BHEL such employee has misconducted himself or is incompetent, negligent or otherwise undesirable then the Contractor shall remove such a person
	objected to and provide in his place a competent replacement.
11.7	CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OPERATION
11.7.1	The Contractor shall keep BHEL informed in advance regarding his field activity
	plans and schedules for carrying out each part of the works. Any review of such
	plan or schedule or method of work by BHEL shall not relieve the Contractor of
	any of his responsibilities towards the field activities. Such reviews shall also not
	be considered as an assumption of any risk or liability by BHEL or any of his
	representatives and no claim of the Contractor will be entertained because of the
	failure or inefficiency of any such plan or schedule or method of work reviewed.
	The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the safety, adequacy and efficiency
	of plant and equipment and his material management methods.
11.7.2	The Contractor shall have the complete responsibility for the conditions of the
	Work Site including the safety of all persons employed by him and all the
	properties under his custody during the performance of the work. This requirement
	shall apply continuously till the completion of the Contract and shall not be limited
	to normal working hours. The construction review by BHEL is not intended to
	include review of Contractor's safety measures in, on or near the Work-Site, and

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 13 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

11.0	their adequacy or otherwise.
11.8	PHOTOGRAPHS AND PROGRESS REPORT
11.8.1	The Contractor shall furnish adequate no. of photographs (minimum 10 nos.) of three (3) prints each to BHEL of progress photographs of the work done at MM Site. Photographs shall be taken as and when indicated by BHEL or his representative .Photographs of damaged packages before and after unloading is to be taken. Photographs shall be adequate in size and number to indicate various stages of storing. Each photograph shall contain the date, the name of the Contractor and the title of the photograph. The above photographs shall accompany the monthly progress report, detailing out the progress achieved on all areas of storage as compared to the schedules. The report shall also indicate the reasons for the variance between the scheduled and actual progress and the
	action proposed for corrective measures, wherever necessary. Deduction in RA bills will be made, as decided by site engineer if Photographs are not submitted.
11.8.2	The Contractor shall submit the progress of work in soft & hard form monthly highlighting the progress and constraints at site.
11.9	MAN-POWER REPORT
11.9.1	The Contractor shall submit to BHEL, on the first day of every month, a man-hour schedule for the month, detailing the man-hours scheduled for the month, skill-wise and area-wise. Review of same by BHEL is to be done.
11.9.2	The Contractor shall also submit to BHEL on the first day of every month, a man power report of the previous month detailing the number of persons scheduled to have been employed and actually employed, skill- wise and the areas of employment of such labour.Review of same by BHEL is to be done.
11.9.2	Deduction in RA bills will be made, as decided by site engineer if manpower reports are not submitted.
11.10	PROTECTION OF WORK The Contractor shall have total responsibility for protecting his works till it is finally issued from his custody to respective erection agencies. No claim will be entertained by BHEL or the representative of BHEL for any damage or loss to the materials under custody of Contractor' and the Contractor shall be responsible for complete restoration of the damaged works to original conditions to the satisfaction of BHEL" s engineer. Should any such damage to the Contractor's Works occur because of other party not being under his supervision or control, the Contractor shall make his claim directly with the party concerned. If disagreement or conflict or dispute develops between the Contractor and the other party or parties concerned regarding the responsibility for damage to the materials etc under Contractor's custody the same shall be resolved as per the provisions of the as specified at relevant clause of this chapter entitled "Co-operation with other Contractors." The Contractor shall not cause any delay in the repair of such damaged Works because of any delay in the resolution of such disputes. The Contractor shall proceed to repair the Work immediately and no cause thereof will be assigned pending resolution of such disputes. For security refer relevant clause.
11.11	EMPLOYMENT OF LABOUR
11.11.1	In addition to all local laws and regulations pertaining to the employment of labour
	to be complied with by the Contractor pursuant to GCC, the Contractor will be expected to employ on the work only his regular skilled employees with experience of the particular work. No female labour shall be employed after darkness. No person below the age of eighteen years shall be employed.
11.11.2	All travelling expenses including provisions of all necessary transport to and from Site, lodging allowances and other payments to the Contractor's employees shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
11.11.3	The hours of work on the Site shall be decided by BHEL and the Contractor shall adhere to it. Working hours will normally be eight (8) hours per day - Monday through Saturday. However, the contractor will be required to work beyond the

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 14 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

	normal hours as per requirement within the quoted rates.
11.11.4	Contractor's employees shall wear identification badges while on work at Site.
11.11.5	In case BHEL becomes liable to pay any wages or dues to the labour or any Government agency under any of the provisions of the Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Contact Labour Regulation Abolition Act or any other law due to act of omission of the Contractor, BHEL may make such payments and shall recover the same from the Contractor's Bills with BHEI's overheads.
11.12	FIRE PROTECTION
11.12.1	The work procedures that are to be used during the material handling work shall be those, which minimise fire hazards to the extent practicable. Combustible materials, combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the Site at least once each day. Fuels, oils and volatile or flammable materials shall be stored away from the construction and equipment and materials storage areas in safe containers. Untreated canvas, paper, plastic or other flammable flexible materials shall not at all be used at Site for any other purpose unless otherwise specified. If any such materials are received with the equipment at the Site, the same shall be removed and replaced with acceptable material before moving into the construction or storage area.
11.12.2	Similarly corrugated paper fabricated cartons etc. will not be permitted in the
	storage area either for storage or for handling of materials. All such materials used shall be of waterproof and flame resistant type. All the other materials such as working drawings, plans etc., which are combustible but are essential for the works to be executed shall be protected against combustion resulting from welding sparks, cutting flames and other similar fire sources.
11.12.3	All the Contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall
	be trained for fire fighting and shall be assigned specific fire protection duties. Enough of such trained personnel must be avail-able at the Site during the entire period of the Contract.
11.12.4	The Contractor shall provide enough fire protection equipment of the types and
	number for the warehouses, office, temporary structures, labour colony area etc. Access to such fire protection equipment, shall be easy and kept open at all time.
11.13	SECURITY The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody at stores for loose, and/or semi-assembled items. The Contractor shall make suitable security arrangements to ensure the protection of all materials, equipment and works from theft, fire, pilferage and any other damages and loss. All materials of the Contractor shall enter and leave BHEL Site only with the written permission of BHEL in the prescribed manner. However, deployment of regular security personnel will be done by BHEL at stores/storage area.
11.14	CONTRACTOR'S AREA LIMITS
44.45	BHEL will mark-out the boundary limits of access roads, parking spaces, storage and construction areas for the Contractor and the Contractor shall not trespass the areas not so marked out for him. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that none of his personnel move out of the areas marked out for his operations. In case of such a need for the Contactor's personnel to work out of the areas marked out for him the same shall be done only with the written permission of BHEL.
11.15	CONTRACTOR'S CO-OPERATION WITH BHEL
11.15.1	In case where the performance of the material handling work by the Contractor affects the operation of the system facilities of BHEL, such material handling work of the Contractor shall be scheduled to be performed only in the manner stipulated by BHEL and the same shall be acceptable at all times to the Contractor. BHEL may impose such restrictions on the facilities provided to the Contractor such as electricity, etc. as he may think fit in the interest of BHEL and the Contractor shall strictly adhere to such restrictions and co-operate with BHEL.
11.15.2	The Contractor shall bring to Site all equipment, components, parts, materials, including construction equipment, tools and tackles for the purpose of the Works

TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07		
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 15 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	under intimation to BHEL. All such goods shall, from the time of their being brought vest in BHEL, but may be used for the purpose of the Works only and shall not on any account be removed or taken away by the Contractor without the written permission of BHEL. The Contractor shall nevertheless be solely liable and responsible for any loss or destruction thereof and damage thereto.
11.15.3	BHEL shall have a lien on such goods for any sum or sums, which may at any time be due or owing to him by the Contractor, under, in respect of or by reasons of the Contract. After giving a fifteen (15) days notice in writing of his intention to do so, BHEL shall be at liberty to sell and dispose off any such goods, in such manner as he shall think fit including public auction or private treaty and to apply the proceeds in or towards the satisfaction of such sum or sums due as aforesaid.
11.15.4	After the completion of the Works, the Contractor shall remove from the Site under the direction of BHEL the materials such as construction equipment, erection tools and tackles, scaffolding etc. with the written permission of BHEL. If the Contractor fails to remove such materials, within fifteen (15) days of issue of a notice by BHEL to do so then BHEL shall have the liberty to dispose off such materials and credit the proceeds thereto to the account of the Contractor.
11.16	PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY
11.16.1	The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage resulting from his operations. He shall also be responsible for protection of all persons including members of public and employees of BHEL and the employees of other Contractors and all public and private property including structures, building, other plants and equipments and utilities either above or below the ground.
11.16.2	The Contractor will ensure provision of necessary safety equipment such as barriers, sign - boards, warning lights and alarms, etc. to provide adequate protection to persons and property. The Contractor shall be responsible to give reasonable notice to BHEL and owner of public or private property and utilities when such property and utilities are likely to get damaged or injured during the performance of his Works and shall make all necessary arrangements with such Employers, related to removal and/or replacement or protection of such property and utilities.
11.17	UNFAVORABLE WORKING CONDITIONS
	The Contractor shall confine all his field operations to those works which can be performed without subjecting the equipment and materials to adverse effects during inclement weather conditions, like monsoon, storms, etc. and during other unfavorable construction conditions. No field activities shall be performed by the Contractor under conditions, which might adversely affect the quality and efficiency thereof, unless the Contractor takes special precautions or measures in a proper and satisfactory manner in the performance of such Works and with the concurrence of BHEL. Such unfavorable construction conditions will in no way relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to perform the Works as per the schedule.
11.18	PROTECTION OF MONUMENTS AND REFERENCE POINTS
	The Contractor shall ensure that any finds such as relic, antiquity, coins, fossils, etc. which he may come across during the course of performance of his Works either during excavation or elsewhere, are properly protected and handed over to BHEL. Similarly the Contractor shall ensure that the bench marks, reference points, etc., which are marked either with the help of Employer or by BHEL shall not be disturbed in any way during the performance of his Works. If, any work is to be preformed which disturb such reference, the same shall be done only after these are transferred to other suitable locations under the direction of BHEL. The Contractor shall provide all necessary materials and assistance for such relocation of reference points etc.
11.19	PERFORMANCE BOND
	Not applicable.
11.20	OVERRUN CHARGES, MOBILISATION ADVANCE, EXTRAWORK, IDLE

TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07		
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 16 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

	CHARGES.
	Not applicable.
11.21	DEWATERING
11.21	
	Contractor will ensure at all times that his work areas & approach / access roads are free from accumulation of water, so that the transportation of materials are
	safe and the erection/progress schedule are not affected. No separate claim in this
	regard shall be admitted by BHEL. No separate payment for de-watering of
	surface water (if required at any stage during material handling work, including
İ	monsoon period) shall be considered by BHEL. However, this clause does not
11.00	pertain to major problem like floods and force majeure clause.
11.22	DEVIATION
11.22.1	The contractor is required to submit with his offer in the relevant schedule/format,
	list of any and all deviation taken by him without any ambiguity. Any
	assumptions/presumptions, deviations etc indicated or implied anywhere by the
	contractor excepting those indicated in the deviation schedule/format will not be
	recognised and will not form a part of consideration/offer. In the absence of such
İ	filled-up schedule/format it will be understood and agreed that the contractor's
	offer is based on strict conformance to the specification and no negotiation would
	be allowed in this regard. BHEL reserves the right not to recognize any/all
	deviations submitted after opening of the bid.
11.22.2	In case of bidders taking any deviation from the tendered condition, bids are likely
	to be rejected.
11.23	SPLITTING
	BHEL reserves the right to split the work and award any part of the work to any
	agency without assigning any reason whatsoever. BHEL also reserves the right to
	initially award the job partly to the successful bidder and, award subsequently
	based on their satisfactory performance.
11.24	SITE VISIT BY BIDDER
11.27	Visit to work site and storage areas, before submission of offer, is must for the
	Bidder. During their visit to site, bidders must acquaint themselves with location of
	Power house/BHEL stores/place of labour colony, Electricity rates of Farakka
	STPP, NTPC, Statutory requirements of working in West Bengal, Labour/workmen
	position, Prevailing law & order position, Distance/route between stores and work
	site, space constraints, Climatic conditions, Road conditions, entry permit
	requirements etc. No additional claim will be admissible on account of Non
10.0	acquaintance of with site conditions.
12.0	PROGRESS OF WORK
12.1	During the course of work if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target
	dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced or in the
	opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the workmen employed are not sufficient, BHEL
	will induct required additional workmen, to improve the progress and recover them
	from the contractor's bills, all charges incurred on this account including all
	expenses together with BHEL overheads.
12.2	The progress report shall indicate the progress achieved against planned with
	reasons indicating delays if any, shall also furnish in details the reasons for the
	same and shall give remedial action which the contractor intends to take to make
	good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original
	programme and the slippage do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
12.3	The contractor shall submit daily, weekly and monthly progress reports, manpower
	reports, material reports, consumables report and other reports considered
	necessary by the Engineer.
12.4	The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed category wise
. .	daily specifying also the activities in which they are engaged. The periodicity of the
	reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
12.5	The contractor shall arrange for weekly progress review meetings with the
12.5	The contractor shall arrange for weekly progress review meetings with the Engineer at site during which actual progress during the week vis-à-vis scheduled

TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07		
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 17 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

		hall be discussed for action to be taken for achieving tar		
	programme for subsequent week shall also be presented by contractor discussions. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his works program			
		overall requirement and suit the material availability.	logiallille	
12.6		or shall submit a detailed monthly plan after discussion v	vith BHFI	
12.0	Engineer and the same has to be forwarded by the first week of the			
		oth or calendar month).		
13.0	TERMS OF P			
13.1		or shall submit his bills once in a month duly furnishing the	following	
	information:			
13.1.1	Work order N	o. and date		
13.1.2	Challan no. a			
13.1.3	Truck/Trailer/	Wagon no.		
13.1.4	Consignment			
13.1.5		Work completion report w. r. to challan.		
13.1.6		Description of materials		
13.1.7		No. of packages as per BHEL's shipping docs.		
13.1.8		(MT) as per BHEL's shipping docs.		
13.1.9	Location of m			
13.1.10	Amount claim	ed		
13.1.11	Recoveries su	uch as hire charges, demurrage, fine/penalty etc. if any.		
13.1.12	Cash award,			
13.1.14	Certified man	n-hr regarding up-keepment, maintenance and preservati	on etc (if	
	any)		•	
13.1.15	Lorry copy of	the road permit (if applicable)		
13.1.16	Certified copy	y of payment sheet of last month for the manpower as of	detailed in	
	relevant claus	se and wage sheet of all the manpower engaged by the con-	tractor.	
13.2 For all items of work as per Volume-III, the monthly interim payment				
	as follows on the basis of contract value of the work and as per rate schedule. The			
following break up is only for the purpose of progressive payment a				
	be construed as total scope of work. The total scope of work is as detailed in the tender document and shall be completed by the contractor without making are			
		he following break-up.	0/ (
		Description of activity	% of	
10.0.1	schedule		payment	
13.2.1	1.0	Unloading, re-loading, transporting, unloading to open/	20%	
		covered stores.	30%	
		• Stacking.	15%	
		Verification.	25%	
		Issue of material to erection agency after identification	2570	
		of location.	10%	
42.2.2	2.0 & 3.0	Updation of store documents (both hard & soft).		
13.2.2	2.0 & 3.0	Unloading, re-loading, transportation to site and	20%	
		unloading.	30%	
		Stacking. Varification	15%	
		Verification.	25%	
		Issue of material to erection agency after identification	2070	
		of location.	10%	
12 2 2	140	Updation of store documents (both hard & soft). Motorial to shifting.		
13.2.3	4.0	Material re-shifting	100%	
13.2.4	5.0	material re-stacking	100%	
13.2.5	6.0	preservation	100%	
13.3		break up the monthly interim payment shall be 90% of rim bill on item rate basis (prorate on completion as co		
		Imm bill on item rate basis (prorate on completion as co Imissible recoveries/ adjustments etc shall be made from t		
	Di ILL). All ac	minoonne recoverieo, aujuominemo em onam ne made mom t	ne meniii	

TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07		
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 18 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	payable amount of each RA bill, shall be payable on completion of the entire work	
	under the Contractor's invoice shall be accompanied by joint measurement of work	
	done duly signed by BHEL Engineer. Payment shall be made within 30 days of	
13.4	receipt of invoice by BHEL site office subject to its completeness and correctness. 10 % of contract value on completion of work and winding up of site establishment	
	as certified by BHEL Engineer.	
13.5	No mobilization advance shall be paid.	
13.6	BHEL at their discretion, may further split up the above percentages and effect payment to suit the site condition, cash flow requirement and according to the	
	progress of work.	
14.0	CONTRACT PRICE	
14.1	The tenderer shall quote for all the items as per the "rate schedule" annexed in this tender specification; Conditional offers are liable to be rejected. The scope of work and responsibility of the contractor as mentioned under the entire clauses etc of tender specifications and GCC (Volume-IB) shall be covered within quoted rates.	
14.2	The individual quantities shown against the various items/groups/categories are	
	approximate only and may vary to any extent, for which contractor shall have no claim whatsoever. The basic rates quoted /accepted shall remain firm for any decrease or increase in the individual quantities up to +/- 30 % of the contract value as given in LOI.	
4.3	The work executed will be priced at the unit rate quoted by the contractor and	
	accepted by BHEL. For the purpose of payment, the gross weight indicated in RR / LWB / PWB will be taken into account for calculating the tonnage handled.	
14.4	The tenderer should assess the various distances and site conditions by visiting site before submitting their offer.	
14.5	The tenderer is expected to fill up the "Rate Schedule" after satisfying all the terms and conditions already stipulated in the Tender Specification.	
15.0	TIME SCHEDULE	
15.1	The materials / equipments / components are likely to be received in stages for a period of 38 (Thirty Eight) months. Contractor in consultation with Site In-charge can be allowed for reduction of T & P, Manpower deployed, after receipt of all heavy/major consignments. Contract period will be 38 months from the date of start of work, as certified by BHEL site In-charge/Farakka.	
15.2	The contractor has to mobilize and commence the work within ten days, from the date of issue of Letter Of Intent.	
15.3	During the entire period of contract, the contractor shall maintain proper progress, adequate manpower, requisite handling and transportation equipments, tools and tackles and other consumables etc. to meet the schedule programme as per the priority given by BHEL Engineer.	
15.4	The scope of work under this contract is deemed to be completed only when so certified by the site Engineer of BHEL.	
16.0	REVISION ON ACCEPTED CONTRACT RATE	
16.1	In case the contract gets extended beyond the contractual completion period with extension as allowed by BHEL, for reasons not attributable to contractor, the contractor shall be entitled for rate revision at the rate of 10% per annum on their quoted/ accepted basic rates of the unit. Such rate increase shall be applied on balance work as stipulated in rate schedule, left beyond contractual completion period of the unit, and shall remain fixed during the entire period of that extended one year.	
16.2	During execution of work in this extended period, the contractor shall be entitled for such increase provided delay is not attributable to the contractor. The rate	
17.0	revision will have overall ceiling of 5% of the executed value. PRICE VARIATION CLAUSE	
17.0	Bidder's quoted rates shall remain firm and will not be subject to any escalation	
	throughout the contract period, including extension, if any.	

TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07		
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 19 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

18.1	Even though the work will be carried under supervision of BHEL engineers, contractor will be responsible for ensuring proper handling, storage/upkeepment, preservation of materials/equipment, timely lodging of FIR/MDRs for lodging claims with the underwriter[by BHEL] during the entire contract period and shall guarantee the work done for a period of 12 months from the date of start of guarantee period, as certified by the engineer for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty material management. In case contractor fail to make good the defective works within the time specified by the engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the remedial actions for such defective works at contractor's risk & cost without prejudices to any other rights and recover the same from SD/other dues.
18.2	The guarantee period shall start from the date of completion of the scope of work under this contract which is to be certified by the BHEL engineer.
18.3	This supercedes relevant clause [Guarantee/Warranty] of the General Conditions of Contract.
19.0	SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ISO 9002
19.1	Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programmes conducted by qualified agencies / personnel on ISO 9002 Standards.
19.2	Contractor shall ensure that the Quality is maintained in all the works connected with this contract at all stages of the requirement of BHEL.
19.3	Contractor shall ensure that all Inspection, Measuring and Testing equipment that are used, whether owned by the contractors or used on loan, are calibrated by the authorized agencies and the valid calibration certificate will be available with them for verification by BHEL. A list of such instruments possessed by the contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer for control.
19.4	Contractor shall ensure that fitness certificate of the Tools and Plants ,that are in use, whether owned by contractor or issued on loan, are Tested by
19.5	Authorised agency and the valid fitness certificate is available for verification by BHEL.
19.6	Contractors shall arrange for the inspection of the works at various stages as required by BHEL. The contractors shall take immediate corrective action for the non-conformances if any, observed and pointed out by BHEL.
20.0	ISPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT FOR UNLOADING AND TRANSPORTATION WORKS:
20.1	Responsibility of the contractor and scope of work.
20.1.1	It would be the responsibility of the contractor to keep in constant contact with the BHEL authorities at site to find out the arrival of the consignments. The lorry waybill / truck waybill / railway receipts for the consignments would be handed over to the contractor immediately on receipt.
20.1.2	The contractor is also required to find out from concerned authorities (railway/ transporters), regarding arrival of consignment prior to the receipt of consignment note, if any, and take delivery of the same on "Indemnity Bond". Indemnity Bonds would be executed by BHEL, when intimation regarding arrival of consignments is furnished by the contractor.
20.1.3	Payment of all demurrages / wharfages that result due to contractor's fault/delay would be the responsibility of the contractor and to his account. If BHEL have to make payment of demurrage / wharfages together with the freight the amounts so paid as demurrages / wharfages for the reasons stated above shall be recovered from the bills of the contractor. The decision of BHEL engineer in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor. However, the contractor has to clear all such charges, if any, in this regard and complete the job without waiting for BHEL's decision. Liason with Rly for for arrival of" smalls" to avoid demmurage is to be done by the contractor.
20.1.4	It would be the responsibility of the contractor to examine the packages, consignments etc., on arrival and bring to the notice of Rly/Transport authorities

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 20 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

20.1.5	and BHEL authorities regarding loss / damages, if any observed in the consignments proposed to be taken delivery of. Before taking delivery, particularly of consignment in "smalls" the weight of the packages shall be checked with the invoiced weight and any discrepancies shall be reported immediately to BHEL / Transport / Rly authorities. It would be the responsibility of the contractor to sign on the delivery book/acknowledgement slip of Rly/Transport authority after taking delivery of the consignment. In case it becomes necessary to take open delivery from the authorities contractor should make all arrangements from taking open deliveries. All expenses connected there with shall be to the account of the contractor. Any loss that occurs to BHEL on account of this will be borne by the contractor and recovery affected from his RA bills. Any discrepancy / shortage / damage found in the consignment after taking
20.1.0	delivery from the carriers after giving clear receipt would be the responsibility of the contractor and the amount liable to be lost by BHEL on such accounts is recoverable from the contractor, as per the calculation of amount of such loss as made by BHEL.
20.1.6	In case of apparent damages/ shortage to consignment / packing or any transhipment noticed by the contractor, such cases shall be brought to the notice of BHEL and cleared only with their knowledge / approval. Photographs of damaged consignments before taking delivery is to be taken by the contractor and submitted to BHEL.
20.1.7	Consignments coming on Sundays and Holidays are also required to be handled by the contractor. Since the offices and go-downs will probably remain closed on these days, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to contact the Site Engineer / his authorized representative at BHEL at their residence and obtain instructions. All such liasoning to avoid demurrage is in the scope of vendor.
20.1.8	BHEL reserves the right to recover from the contractor any loss which arises out of undue delay / discrepancy / shortage / damage / theft / pilferage or any other causes during transit between the railway siding / transporters godown / material receiving point and BHEL stores/storage yard/work site or during verification or during unloading or during stacking, or any time in the custody of the contractor.
20.1.9	Unloading from wagons/trucks/trailors, transportation, unloading at storage area / work site of heavy sophisticated equipment like heavy motors, Mills, drums, heavy bearings, fans, Transformers, Electrical Panels, Turbine, Generator etc. shall be done in the presence of and as per the direction of BHEL representative including stacking and restacking if necessary arises.
20.1.10	Since the consignment are expected to arrive during any time of the day or night, contractor shall have his workmen round-the-clock at site as well as other places as required to unload the materials. Contractor's quoted rate shall include all such contingencies.
20.1.11	Unloading of material/ components at the storage yard, using contractor's own Cranes, Lorries, Trailers and other equipments with valid road permits for their operation, unloading and stacking at storage yard for verification shall be the responsibility of the contractor under this contract.
20.1.12	All the materials shall be stored 6" (six inches) above the ground level by the use of concrete or wooden sleepers or wooden logs. The contractor shall provide tarpaulin, plastic, weather proof and fire proof covering materials for stacking and storing. No material shall be allowed to remain on ground at any time. Materials shall never be stacked in low-lying areas. Where it is likely to get flooded during rain. Wooden / Concrete sleepers wherever deemed necessary shall be provided by the contractor.
20.2	Regarding provision of tarpaulin, plastic, weatherproof & fireproof covering materials for stacking & storing of materials as required it may be noted that If contractor fails to provide as above for a continuous period of 15 days or more, BHEL shall arrange the same and the cost with over head @ 30% will be deducted from contractor's R.A. bill or any other dues.
20.3	The contractor shall provide minimum 1000 nos.(one thousand) of

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 21 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	wooden/concrete sleepers of standard size (sleepers used in meter gauge lines of
	Indian Railways) for stacking & storing of materials within the quoted rates.
	However if the requirement is more then this BHEL shall provide the same to the
	contractor free of cost but the contractor is required to deploy his share of 1000nos. of sleepers first before taking the same from BHEL.
20.3	If contractor fails to provide as above for a continuous period of 15 days or more
20.0	after receipt of materials, BHEL shall arrange the same and the cost with over
20.4	head @ 30% will be recovered from contractor's R.A. bill or any other dues. Stacking of the materials shall be done as per the instructions and to the
	satisfaction of BHEL Engineers. The materials shall be stacked that it should facilitate easy handling during erection. In case any negligence or improper stacking is noticed, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to re-stack at his cost. Failure to do so may force BHEL to get the job done through other agencies and recover the same from the contractor.
20.5	Under the scope of this contract, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide facilities to open the package in the presence of BHEL Engineers verifying the same, repacking wherever and whenever necessary properly stacking them as may be directed by BHEL so as to facilitate proper handling and verification.
20.6	The necessary lifting tackles, tools, wire rope slings of suitable capacities and
	other equipment incidental to carry out this work shall have to be arranged by the contractor himself. All such lifting tackles and equipments shall be approved by BHEL before they are actually used for works.
20.7	All such items whether owned by the contractor or used on loan shall be
20.7	maintained by the contractor, at their cost, in excellent working condition during the entire contract period through regular servicing, repair etc including supply of consumable and spares.
20.8	The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workmen like
20.0	manner. The stores shall be handled with care and diligence. Any loss to BHEL due to contractor's lapse shall have to be made by the contractor.
20.9	If the contractor or his workmen or employees shall break, deface, injure or destroy any part of a building, road, kerfs, enclosures, water pipes, fence, cables, drains, electric or telephone posts or wires, trees or any other property for to any part of erected boilers, T.G. Sets components etc., the contractor shall make good the same at his own expense or in default the site Engineer may cause the same to be made good by other workmen or by other means and deduct the expenses (of which the site Engineer's decision is final) from any sums that may be then or at any time there after becomes due to the contactor or from his Security Deposit or any other money due.
20.10	When the consignments are received through road transport agencies, it will be the responsibility of the contractor to collect the Road Permit/Way Bill of the said consignment and deposit the same to concerned BHEL authority. The contractor has to keep/ maintain consignment-wise log for accounting of the road permits. Failure in complying with this requirement may attract penalty from Customer/Sales tax authority and in that eventuality the financial liability with due overhead of BHEL will be passed on to the contractor.
20.11	Contractor shall provide blank format books of RIV, SRV, Gate Pass, MDR, Tag
	and other stores related formats as per requirement.
20.12	If contractor fails to provide as above for a continuous period of 15 days or more, BHEL shall arrange the same and the cost with over head @ 30% will be deducted from contractor's R.A. bill or any other dues.
20.13	Erection equipment, tools and plants to be supplied by BHEL by Train/Truck/Trailor are also included in this scope of work as a part of plant materials and have to be handled as per instructions of BHEL Engineer.
21.0	GENERAL
<u>~ 1.0</u>	

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 22 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

	protection, contribution towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to furniture for schools, charitable organisations etc keeping good relation with local populace etc.
21.2	All penalty deduction from contractor bills, unless otherwise mentioned shall be actual plus BHEL overhead charges as per rules.
22.0	LABOUR AND SUPERVISORY STAFF
22.1	The contractor shall engage especially skilled labour eg. Sarang, riggers, khalasis, etc., for works under this contract.
22.2	The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure out-turn work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor and in general see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractor of BHEL, or by BHEL's client.
22.3	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure lifting of the equipment taking due precaution to avoid any accidents and damage to other equipment and personnel. The contractor shall be responsible to make good the damages to personnel, equipment or other materials arising out of accidents, during executing of the work by him.
22.4	Contractor shall deploy clerk/typist/computer operators exclusively for material management functions at BHEL's disposal for updating records pertaining to their scope of work within the quoted rates. Above is covered in clause 5.6 of the tender.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 23 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

ANNEXURE - 1 SITE FACILITIES

SI no	Description	BHEL	Bidder	Remarks
1.0	ESTABLISHMENT			-
1.1	For construction purposes			
1.1.1	Open Space for Office	V		
1.1.2	Open Space for Storage	V		
1.1.3	Bidder's office and Stores Building		•	
	Supply of all materials required		√	
	Services for Construction		1	
1.1.4	All office equipments, Office / Stores consumables		1	
1.1.5	Canteen facilities		1	
1.1.6	Fire fighting systems – Buckets, Extinguishers etc.		1	
1.1.7	Fencing of Storage area	1		
1.2	For Living purposes:	,		
1.2.1	Open space	1		
1.2.2	Living Accomodation		1	
2.0	ELECTRICITY		,	
2.1	For construction purposes			
2.1.1		1		
2.1.2	Further Distribution required for the scope of work	,	1	
	Supply of materials		Ì	
	Execution of work		Ì	
2.2	For Office & Stores		1 '	1
2.2.1	Distribution from Single point		√	
	Supply of materials		Ì	
	Execution of work		Ì	
2.2.2	Supply, installation and connection of energy meter including operation & maintenance for labour/ staff		V	
	colony.			
2.2.3	Duties and deposits for the above		√	
2.2.4	Living facilities for office use incl. Charges		√	
2.2.5	Demobilisation		√	
2.2.6	For Living Accomodation		√	
3.0	WATER SUPPLY			
3.1	For Construction Purposes:		T /	1
3.1.1	Availability at a Single point source		√	
3.1.2	Further distribution as per work requirement		√	
	Supply of materials required		√	
	Execution of work		√	
3.2	For Office and Stores:			
3.2.1	Distribution from Single source as per need			
	Supply of materials required		√	
	Execution of work		√	
	Drinking water		√	
4.0	TRANSPORTATION			
4.1	For Construction Purposes:			
4.1.1	For site personnel (Bidders)		√	
4.1.2	For Bidder's equipments and consumables		√	
5.0	LIGHTING & ILLUMINATION			

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 24 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

5.1	For Construction work:			
5.1.1	At office, Stores area		√	
5.1.2	At pre-assay yard		V	
5.1.3	At Erection site		V	
5.2	For Living purpose		1	
6.0	COMMUNICATION FACILITIES		1	
7.0	STATUTORY CLEARANCES:			
7.1	Labour License		√	
7.2	Provident Fund		√	
7.3	Insurance for Plant material	1		As
7.4	Workmen compensation		√	detailed in the spec
7.5	Local rules governing the works like Electrical Inspectorate etc. Factory Inspectorate		√	
7.6	Professional Tax		1	
7.7	Safety Rules & Regulations		1	
7.8	Employees State Insurance Scheme		1	
7.9	Sales tax on Works Contract		1	
7.10	Meeting between BHEL Engineers & Bidders Engineers at BHEL site office Conference room to briefly discuss the works for the day.	√		
8.0	Submission of following reports in the above meeting.			
8.1	Manpower deployment		1	
8.2	T&P deployment		√	
8.3	Consumables data		√	
8.4	Daily log (Status)		√	
8.5	Materials Management reports		√	

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 25 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	-

ANNEXURE - 2

PROCEDURE TO BE ADOPTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN CASE OF SHORT/ DAMAGED NON-DELIVERED CONSIGNMENTS FOR DESPATCHED BY ROAD

 SL NO DESCRIPTION 1.0 NON-DELIVERED CONSIGNMENTS PROCEDURE 1.1 Apply for and obtain a certificate of Non-delivery from the Road Carrier 1.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their registered post with AD and forwarding a copy too their delivery off within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 1.3 The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the consignment of the carriers of the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 2.3 Documents to be submitted to BHEL Site Engineer. 	registered office by fice, immediately or in charge at site. very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
 1.1 Apply for and obtain a certificate of Non-delivery from the Road Carriers. 1.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their registered post with AD and forwarding a copy too their delivery off within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 1.3 The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the carriers. 2.1 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. 2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	registered office by fice, immediately or in charge at site. very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their registered post with AD and forwarding a copy too their delivery off within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL Original and Non-delivery certificates. Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the carriers. File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	registered office by fice, immediately or in charge at site. very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
registered post with AD and forwarding a copy too their delivery off within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 1.3 The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deli apply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before clears. 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill.	in charge at site. very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 1.3 The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deli apply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before clears 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill.	in charge at site. very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
 1.3 The following documents should be obtained and submitted to BHEL 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the same of the carriers. 2.1 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. 2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
 1.3.1 Original and Non-delivery certificates. 1.3.2 Copy of claim notice filed on the carriers. 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the carriers.) 2.1 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. 2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	very at a later date ance. nent) egistered Office by
 1.3.3 Postal acknowledgement card or reply received for the claim notice. 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deliapply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment 2.1 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. 2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	egistered Office by
 1.3.4 If the package originally non-delivered is traced and offered for deli apply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before cleara 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of 2.1 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. 2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	egistered Office by
 apply for obtaining open delivery in respect of the same before clearance. SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the consignmen	egistered Office by
 2.0 SHORT DELIVERY (Non-delivery of a few packages in the consignment of the	egistered Office by
 Obtain a certificate of Short Delivery from the Road Carriers. File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their R Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill. 	egistered Office by
2.2 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their R Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill.	
Registered Post with A.D. and forwarding a copy to their delivery of within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill.	
within 6 months from the date of Lorry Way Bill.	ffice immediately or
2.3 Documents to be submitted to BHFL Site Engineer	
2.3.1 Original short delivery certificate.	
2.3.2 Copy of claim notice failed on the carriers.	
2.3.3 Postal acknowledgement or reply received, for the claim notice.	
2.3.4 If the package originally short delivered is traced out and offered fo	,
date, apply for and obtain open delivery in respect of the same before	
3.0 SHORT / DAMAGE IN PACKAGES DELIVERED FROM THE ROAD	CARRIERS
3.1 Apply for and obtain open delivery from the road carriers.	
3.2 If open delivery is refused.	
3.2.1 Arrange for survey at the carrier's godown by a licensed insurance s	surveyor after giving
notice in writing.	
3.2.2 Take delivery under protest in writing against acknowledgement or with AD.	by registered post
3.2.3 Make necessary endorsement regarding the loss / damage on	the reverse of the
consignee copy of the lorry way bill before surrounding it to the carrie	
3.3 File a notice of claim on the carriers sending the same to their r	
registered post with AD and forwarding a copy to the delivery of	
within 6 months from the date of lorry way bill.	nee inimicalately of
3.4 Documents to be submitted to BHEL site in-charge.	
3.4.1 Claim form.	
3.4.2 Insurance policy/ certificate in original (If specific document is issued)) _
3.4.3 Original open delivery certificate and report of Insurance survey if ar	
final destination.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
3.4.4 Additional documents required in the event of refusal of open delivery	by the carriers.
3.4.4.1 Copy of notice given to the carriers advising about the survey at the	
clearance.	•
3.4.4.2 Survey report of the licensed insurance surveyor with the bill / rec	eipt for payment of
survey fee and expenses.	• •
3.4.4.3 Copy of letter of protest extended to the carriers with the postal	acknowledgement
received thereto.	
3.4.4.4 Photocopy of the lorry waybill with the endorsement of the discrepand	cies made thereon.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 26 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

ANNEXURE – 3

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT SCHEDULE

SI no	Manufacturing unit	Description of supplies	Approx weight in MT
1.0	Trichirappalli & Ranipet.	Boiler, fans, APH & ESP, ECW & C&I items.	35400
2.0	Piping Centre – Chennai.	HP & LP piping.	3500
3.0	Hardwar.	TG & auxiliaries.	3500
4.0	Hyderabad.	Mills, BFP, CEP, dearators etc.	2500
5.0	Bhopal.	BF valves, RE joints, HT motors etc.	450
6.0	Bangalore.	Panels, cables etc.	200
7.0	PEM – Delhi.	Pumps, Valves, cables etc.	250
8.0	PSER (from different locations like site, HQ etc)	Lubricant, furniture, misc equipment.	250
Total	weight of materials/ componer	nts to be handled including packing weight	42550

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 27 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	_

ANNEXURE - 4

INDICATIVE LIST OF ODC/ MAJOR CONSIGNMENTS (WEIGHING MORE THAN 20 TONNES)

SI	Component description	Size in mm	Approx
no			weight in MT
1.0	Bottom ring header	OD914 X 20000 L, T – 90	48
2.0	ID fan motor		25
3.0	APH centre section (CE)	3230 X 2005 X 12160	34
4.0	APH centre section (HE)	3230 X 2005 X 12346	34
5.0	Front water box (Gen side)	7645 X 4460 X 2640	32.6
6.0	Front water box (Tur side)	7645 X 4460 X 2640	32.6
7.0	Rear water box (Gen side)	6655 X 4460 X 2495	21.5
8.0	Rear water box (Tur side)	6655 X 4460 X 2495	21.5
9.0	IP outer casing V/H	3610 X 5400 X 2600	26
10.0	IP outer casing L/H	3610 X 5400 X 2600	26
11.0	Longitudinal girder right	8200 X 1680 X 1950	21.4
12.0	Longitudinal girder left	8200 X 1680 X 1950	21.4
13.0	IV & CV casing with valve	5040 X 4690 X 2770	33.2
14.0	ESV & CV casing with valve	3600 X 3190 X 2500	23
15.0	End shield lower half (TE)	6200 X 2350 X 2670	31.1
16.0	End shield upper half (TE)	6125 X 2050 X 2650	28.3
17.0	BFP motor	5000 X 5200 X 3300	25
18.0	BFP drive turbine		25
19.0	LP heater 2		26
20.0	LP heater 3		21
21.0	Deaerator storage tank		
	Left hand section		29.9
	Middle section		24.6
	Right hand section		29.9
22.0	Deaerator header		34.2

FOLLOWING ODCs ARE EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT

- GENERATOR STATOR
- BOILER DRUM
- CEILING GIRDERS
- H.P.Turbine
- IP Rotor
- LP Rotor
- LPC inner-outer upper half
- LPC inner casing assembly (LH)
- Gererator Rotor
- B'Less exciter set
- Mill base assembly
- Burner Block
- HP HEATER

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 28 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

<u>ANNEXURE – 5</u>

CHECK LIST

Tenderers are required to fill in the following details:

render	ers are required to fill in the following details:	
1.1	Name of the Tenderer with address	YES / NO
1.2	Telegraphic / Telex address	YES / NO
1.3	Phone (Office / Residence)	YES / NO
1.4	Management structure of firm (Pvt. Ltd/Public Ltd./Partnership/Sole	YES / NO
	Proprietorship) Documentary proof for the same enclosed	
2.0	Whether EMD submitted as per Tender specification terms and conditions	YES / NO
3.0	Validity of offer (offer shall be kept open for acceptance for minimum six months FROM THE DUE DATE)	YES / NO
4.0	Whether tenderer visited the erection site and acquainted with the site conditions before quoting	YES / NO
5.0	Whether the following details are furnished	
5.1	Previous Experience	YES / NO
5.2	Present assignments	YES / NO
5.3	Organisation chart of the company	YES / NO
5.4	Company financial status	YES / NO
5.5	Incase of company, proof of Registration of the company	YES / NO
5.6	Memorandum & Articles of Association of company / copy of Partnership deed	YES / NO
5.7	Profit & Loss account for the last 3 (three) years	YES / NO
5.8	Audited Balance sheet for the last 3 (three) years	YES / NO
5.9	Income Tax clearance certificate (latest)	YES / NO
5.10	Solvency Certificate from a Nationalised Bank as per BHEL format	YES / NO
5.11	Power of Attorney of the person signing the tender duly attested by a Notary Public	YES/NO
5.12	Manpower organization chart with deployment plan at site for posting of Engineers / super-visors and workers / labourers for satisfactory completion of work under this specification	YES/NO
6.0	Whether the Tenderer is conversant with local labour laws & conditions	YES / NO
7.0	Whether the Tenderer is aware of all safety rules and codes	YES / NO
8.0	Whether the Declaration sheet (as per appendix enclosed)	YES / NO
9.0	Time required for mobilization of site organization and start of work.	YES / NO
10.0	Whether list of tools and Plants available with the contractor and proposed to be deployed for this work enclosed	YES / NO
11.0	Whether all the Pages are read understood and signed	YES / NO
12.0	Deviations, if any Pointed out	YES / NO
13.0	Whether PF examination No. is allotted by RPFC of your area, if so, indicate number	YES / NO

NOTE

The tenderers are requested to persue the Tender specification terms and conditions carefully and furnish the above information also in detail as required.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 29 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	

<u>ANNEXURE – 6</u>

TENTATIVE LIST OF CONSUMBALES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

SI no	Description
1.0	P V C Tape
2.0	Kerosene
3.0	Jute
4.0	Tape
5.0	Brush
6.0	Emery paper
7.0	White finishing enamel
8.0	Wire brush
9.0	Weatherproof and fireproof covering material
10.0	Concrete or wooden sleeper of size Length 1.2M and standard cross section as used
	by Railways
11.0	Grease
12.0	Varnish
13.0	Silica gel
14.0	White spirit
15.0	Tarpauline
16.0	Zinc primer red oxide paints
17.0	Thinners for paints
18.0	Paraffin paper
19.0	End caps

NOTE

The above list is indicative. The quantity of each item will be as per requirement.

	TENDER NO – PSER:SCT:FKK-M717:07	
VOLUME-ID	SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SERVICE) AND	Page 30 of 30
	SCOPE OF WORK, TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION ETC	-

ANNEXURE-7

FOLLOWING MINIMUM EQUIPMENTS HAVE TO BE ARRANGED BY THE CONTRACTOR

SI	Description	Qty	Deployment schedule	Remarks
no 1.0	Truck mounted mobile crane with telescopic boom (of min length 30m) of capacity 40 T or more	01	Within 15 days from date of LOI and up to 34 th month.	Ref note-2
2.0	Crawler crane of capacity 25 T or more having lattice boom of length min 25 mtr.	01	Within 15 days date of LOI and up to 36 th month.	
3.0	40 T trailor.	01	By 3 rd month from date of LOI up to 34 th month.	
4.0	10/12/14/18 T pick & carry tyre mounted mobile crane.	02	1 st - within 15 days date of LOI up to end of contract period.	
			2 nd – by 2 nd month date of LOI up to end of contract period.	
5.0	20 T trailor.	02	By 2 nd month date of LOI up to end of contract period.	
6.0	Trucks.	04	1 st & 2 nd by 2 nd month from date of LOI. 3 rd & 4 th by 3 rd month from date of LOI.	Ref note-3
7.0	Winches.	As Req uired	As per requirement	
8.0	D-shackles.	-do-	-do-	
9.0	Slings.	-do-	-do-	
10.0	Max puller.	-do-	-do-	
11.0	Pulley blocks.	-do-	-do-	
12.0	Sleepers.	-do-	-do-	
13.0	Jacks.	-do-	-do-	

<u>NOTE</u>

1.0	Additional cranes, if required have to be mobilized by you within the quoted/accepted rate.	
2.0	In case of non-deployment within the period indicated, recoveries will be made from RA	
	bills as per recovery rates specified in relevant clause.	
3.0	In case of non availability of any specific T&Ps at the time of requirement BHEL will	
	arrange the same at the vendors cost.	
4.0	The capacity of the cranes indicated are as per load chart and the same duty are to be	
	performed during use.	

ANNEXURE - A

DECLARATION SHEET

I/We,	hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the project site, namely,
acquired full kno conditions preval	site, under specification no <u>PSER:SCT:</u> , issued by Y ELECTRICALS LIMITED, POWER SECTOR-EASTERN REGION, KOLKATA, and owledge and information about the site conditions including the law & order and other lent at and around site. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct aise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of site conditions.
I/We, hereby offeterms & condition	er to carry out work as detailed in above mentioned tender specification, in accordance with as thereof.
I/We, have carefuto abide by the sa	ully perused the following documents connected with the above specification and agree ame:
	d III of tender specification. , annexures, schedules, documents etc.
BHEL's website document publish along with the o	Infirm that I/we have not changed/tampered the tender document downloaded from the www.bhel.com or www.jantermanter.com and in case any change from the tender ned in the website is detected at a later date in the signed copy of the same submitted by us affer, the same shall stand null and void and the terms and conditions of the tender as above mentioned BHEL website shall prevail only.
	fy that Sri is authorised to represent on behalf of me/us for oned tender and a valid power of attorney to this effect is also enclosed.
towards earnest only) vide BHEL, Deman accepted. I/we fu (Rupees the work as p	forwarded herewith the earnest money deposit in the form prescribed and as stipulated money deposit for a sum of Rs (Rupees , Call deposit no , dated , Call deposit no , dated darft no , dated , which shall be refunded should our offer not be urther agree to deposit such additional sum which along with the sum of Rs only) mentioned above, shall make up the security deposit for rovided for in the tender specification within the stipulated time as may be indicated by ctor - Eastern Region, DJ-9/1, Sector-II, Salt Lake, Kolkata - 700 091.
	ee to execute all the works referred to in the said documents upon the terms and conditions erred to therein and as detailed in the annexure enclosed thereto.
Date : Place:	Tenderer: Address:
Witnesses with the Signature	
1.	
2.	
3.	
Authorised repres	sentative's signature with name and address.

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 2 OF 21

ANNEXURE - B

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT TENDERER FORMAT I - ORGANISATION STRUCTURE

1. Management structure of the firm

Whether Public Limited/Private Limited/Proprietorship:

2. Details of staff presently on permanent roll of organisation

٠.	Dotano di otan p	recently on permanent for or organication
	A1	Name of site incharge
	A2	Qualification and experience

b) Engineering staff:

SI no	No of Officials	Designation	Specialists, if any (indicate the area of specialisation)	Qualification with experience	State no, proposed to be deployed	Remarks if any
1	2	3	4	5	6	7

c) Details of technical staff:

SI no Category no Total no on roll Nos proposed tat site for this journel 1 Supervisors/Foreman 2 2 Storekeepers 3 3 Crane Operators 4 4 Compressor Operator 5 5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 6 Mill Fitters 7 7 Instrument Fitter 8 8 Electrician 9 9 Sarang 9 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
1 Supervisors/Foreman 2 Storekeepers 3 Crane Operators 4 Compressor Operator 5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	bb
2 Storekeepers 3 Crane Operators 4 Compressor Operator 5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
3 Crane Operators 4 Compressor Operator 5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
4 Compressor Operator 5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
5 Mill Wright Fitter 6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
6 Mill Fitters 7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
7 Instrument Fitter 8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
8 Electrician 9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
9 Sarang 10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
10 Rigger 11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
11 Carpenter 12 Painter	
12 Painter	
13 Tinsmith	
14 Sheet metal fabricator	
15 Pipe fabricator	
16 Cable jointing	
17 Light Vehicle Driver	
18 Heavy vehicle Driver	
19 Others	

d) Please indicate how you propose to ensure quality of work at site.

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 3 OF 21

FORMAT II - FACILITIES FOR STAFF AND WORKERS AT SITE

- 1. Accomodation
- a) For Engineers/supervisors/other staff

SI	Category	Type of	Facilities	Remarks
no		accommodation	provided	

- b) No of quarters, plinth area of each quarter and estimated cost proposed to be constructed for workmen.
- 2. Medical
- 3. Conveyance
- 4. Other amenities

ANNEXURE - C

PROFORMA OF FINANCIAL VIABILITY

- 1. Owner's capital in the business (in case of Partnership, please mention percentage shares and amounts).
- 2. Quantum of business done during last three financial years.
 - a.
 - b.
 - C.
- 3. Value of fixed assets of the business in last three years.
 - a.
 - b.
 - C.
- 4. Guarantee limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.
- 5. Over draft limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.
- 6. Please enclose audited profit and loss account and balance sheet for last three years (indicate no of sheets).
- Certificate from Scheduled Bank to prove contractor's financial capacity to undertake the work duly indicating the financial limits the tenderer enjoys.

Note: All the above documents should be duly certified by auditors /bank as may be applicable.

Note

All the above documents should be duly certified by auditors/bank as may be applicable.

VOLUME-IE ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC PAGE 5 OF 21

<u>ANNEXURE - D</u>

ANALYSIS OF SIMILAR JOBS EXECUTED/IN PROGRESS

SI N o	Agen cy by who m awar ded	Loc atio n of proj ect	Capaci ty and unit no	Scope of work and tonnag e	Date of award	Contr act value in Rs. Lacs	%age work completed & due date for compln	Date of completio n if job is already over	No of skilled /unskilled workers deployed	No. of Engrs. & Sup. deployed	Details of Major T&Ps deployed	Consumabl es
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 6 OF 21

<u>ANNEXURE - E</u>

MONTHWISE MANPOWER DEPLOYMENT PLAN [INDICATE NO. OF PERSONS TO BE DEPLOYED IN EACH MONTH]

SL. NO.	CAT EGO RY	MON TH-1	MON TH-2	MON TH-3	MON TH-4	MON TH-5	MON TH-6	MON TH-7	SO ON		

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 7 OF 21

ANNEXURE - F

STATUS OF TOOLS & PLANTS AND DEPLOYMENT PLAN

F1. STATUS OF TOOLS AND PLANTS

SL NO	NAME OF EQPT.	QTY. OWNED	REGISTRATI ON NO. WHEREVER APPLICABLE	DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED FOR PROOF OF OWNERSHIP	PRESENT LOCATION	QTY. PROPOSED TO BE DEPLOYED FOR THIS JOB

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 8 OF 21
V OLOIVIL IL	/ INTERORES, I SKIM TIS ETS	17102 0 01 21

F2. MONTHWISE T&P DEPLOYMENT PLAN

[INDICATE NO OF PERSONS TO BE DEPLOYED IN EACH MONTH]

SL. NO.	CAT EGO RY	MON TH-1	MON TH-2	MON TH-3	MON TH-4	MON TH-5	MON TH-6	MON TH-7	SO ON		

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 9 OF 21

ANNEXURE – G

ANALYSIS OF QUOTED RATE

SI no.	Description	Percentage of quoted rate	Remarks
1	Salary & wages of staff and workers		
2a	Consumables		
2b	Gases		
2c	Welding Electrodes		
2d	P.O.L.		
	Others		
3	Depreciation and		
	maintenance for T&P		
4	Depreciation and		
	Maintenance for		
	other items		
5	Establishment and		
	administration expenses of		
	site		
6	Overheads		
7	Profit		

ANNEXURE - H

CHECKLIST OF GENERAL PARTICULARS

Note: Tenderers are requested to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank.

01. Name and address of the tenderer	:
02. Telegraphic/Telex address	:
03. Phone no/FAX no (Office)	:
04. Details about type of the firm/company	:
05. Name and designation of the official of the tenderer	:
06. Attested copy of the Power of Attorney	:
07. Tenderers proposal no and date	:
08. Whether EMD submitted and submission details	:
09. Declaration sheet (in the format of Annexure-A)	:
10. Details of experience (in the format of Annexure-D)	:
11. Monthwise & categorywise manpower deployment plan (in the format of Annexure-E)	:
12. Status of T&P and monthwise deployment plan (in the format of Annexure-F)	:
13. Financial status (in the format of Annexure-C)	:
14. Valid Income tax celearance certificate	:
15. Analysis of rate quoted (in the format of Annexure-	G) :
Date	Signature of the tenderer (with company seal)

Witness (signature with full particulars)

2.

ANNEXURE - I

PROTOCOL FOR ISSUE/RETURN OF TOOLS & PLANTS INCLUDING ACCESSORIES TO/BY SUBCONTRACTOR

DESCRIPTION OF TOOLS & PLANT	S:			
NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR:				
LOI/WORK ORDER REFERENCE:				
NATURE OF ISSUE AS PER CONTRA	ACT: - FREE/CI	HARGEABLE		
ISSUE OF TOOLS & PLANTS INCLUI	DING ACCESS	<u>ORIES</u>		
DATE:	TIME:	_HR	_ MIN	
REMARKS/OBSERVATIONS REGAR OF ISSUE FROM BHEL TO SUBCON		ON OF ITEM A	AT THE TIME	
(SIGNATURE OF BHEL'S REPRESENTATIVE)	(SIGNATUF SUBCONTF	RE OF RACTOR'S EP	RESENTATIVE)	
RETURN OF TOOLS & PLAN	ITS INCLUDING	G ACCESSORI	<u>ES</u>	
DATE:	TIME:	_HR	_ MIN	
REMARKS/OBSERVATIONS REGAR OF RETURN TO BHEL BY SUBCONT		ION OF ITEM	AT THE TIME	
(SIGNATURE OF BHEL'S REPRESENTATIVE)	(SIGNATURE SUBCONTRA		RESENTATIVE)	
COMMENT, IF ANY, OF BHEL'S ENG	INEER-IN-CHA	RGE:		
(SIGNATU	JRE OF BHEL'S	S ENGINEER-II	N-CHARGE)	
[NOTE: PROTOCOL TO BE SIGNED IN 1	RIPLICATE. TW	O COPIES TO I	BE RETAINED BY	

BHEL AND 3RD COPY TO BE HANDED OVER TO SUBCONTRACTOR'S

REPRESENTATIVE]

ANNEXURE – J DELETED

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 14 OF 21

Request for issue of `C' Form

Head (Finance)
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Power Sector - Eastern Region,
Plot no - 9/1, Block - DJ, Sector - II, Karunamoyee
Salt Lake City,
KOLKATA - 700091.

Dear Sir,

Sub: Request for Issue of `C' Forms

We request you to issue to us "C" forms for the invoices for which following details are being given herewith.

- 1. Invoice number and date
- 2. Items Description
- 3. "C" Form value
- 4. LR / RR / GR number and date.

We are enclosing herewith Photocopies of Bill / invoice and LR/RR/GR.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully,

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 15 OF 21

PROFROMA OF MONEY RECEIPT AGAINST FINAL BILL PAYMENT (TO BE EXECUTED ON Rs 10/- (RUPEES TEN ONLY) NON-JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER)

This to inform that we, M/s		of
	havi	ng
received the sum of Rs	(Rupees	
	al Limited by account Payee Cheque, drawn of in full and final settlement of the work order/ lett	
of intent of intent, document no	, dated	
	er have any present claim nor shall raise any futu ectricals Limited in respect of the above mention er.	
Dated this the of	·	
Signature of the authorised representative	e of the company with stamp	
Signed in the presence of:		
Witness:		
Signature (Name in block letters)	 Signature (Name in block letters) 	

Page 01 of 02

ANNEXURE - K FORMAT FOR BANK GUARANTEE FOR SECURITY DEPOSIT(SD)

(TO BE EXECUTED ON APPROPRIATE NON-JUDICIAL STAMP PAPER (Min100 Rupees)
(APPROPRIATE DATA SHALL BE FILLED-IN AGAINST THE FIELDS, SHOWN IN ITALICS & BOLD WITHIN BRACKET)

SECURITY DEPOSIT

India 110 0 700 (herei condit for (N the du said Bank' an am only) is by the	Insideration of the BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (a Government of Undertaking) having its registered office at BHEL HOUSE, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 49 through its division at Plot no.9/1, DJ Block, Sector -II , Salt Lake City, kolkata 091.(hereinafter called `the Company') having agreed to exempt nafter called `the said Contractor/s') from the demand, under the terms and ions of an Agreement arising out of letter of intent issued under no, dated, made between the Company and Contractor [AME OF WORK] (hereinafter called `the said Agreement') of Security Deposit for the fulfilment by the said Contractor/s of the terms and conditions contained in the Agreement, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs (Rupees only), we (NAME OF BANK), (hereinafter referred to as `the latther request of (CONTRACTOR/s) do hereby undertake to pay to the Company mount not exceeding Rs (Rupees against any loss or damage caused to or suffered or would be caused to or suffered a company by reason of any breach by the said Contractor/s of any of the terms or ions contained in the said Agreement.
01.	We (NAME OF BANK) do hereby undertake to pay the amounts pay the amounts due and payable under this guarantee without any demur, merely on a demand from the company stating that the amount claimed is due by way of loss or damage caused to or would be caused to or suffered by the company by reason of breach by the said Contractor/s of any of the terms or conditions contained in the said agreement or by reason of the Contractor's/s' failure to perform the said Agreement. Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs only).
02.	We undertake to pay to the company any money so demanded not withstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s)/Supplier(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.
03.	The payment so made by us under this bond shall be valid discharge of our liability for payment there under and the Contractor(s)/Supplier(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.
04.	We, (NAME OF THE BANK) further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the

performance of the said Agreement that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Company under or by virtue of the said Agreement have been fully paid & its claims satisfied or discharged or till the Company certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Agreement have been fully and properly carried out by said Contractor(s) and accordingly, discharges this guarantee. Unless, a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before (date) we

shall be discharged from all liability under this guarantee therafter.

Page 02 of 02

- 05. We, (NAME OF THE BANK) further agree with the Company that the Company shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligation hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Agreement or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Company against the said Contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or commission on the part of the Company or any indulgence by the Company to the said Contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effect of so relieving us.
- 06. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the Constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s), Supplier (s).
- 07. The guarantor hereby declare that it has power to execute this guarantee and the executant has full power to do so on its behalf under the proper authority granted to him/them by the guarantor.
- 08. We, (NAME OF THE BANK) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Company in writing.

Dated the day of

(NAME OF THE BANK)

NOTE: Expiry date to be shown in para-4 above should not be earlier than 60 days after the completion date contemplated under the contract.

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 18 OF 21

ANNEXURE – L

PROFORMA FOR CONTRACT AGREEMENT

Agreement No	: PSER:SCT:	Date:	
Name of the work	:		
Name of the contractor with full address	:		
Amount of tender	: Rs (Rupees _	only	y)
Telex of intent No	: PSER:SCT:	, dated	
Work order No	: PSER:SCT:	, dated	
Time alloted for completing work	: () months from start of work		

FOR CONTRACTOR FOR BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 19 OF 21

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

Agree	ement No: PSER:SCT: , Dated:
1.	This agreement made this day the, 200_ between Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector, Eastern Region, Calcutta -700 091, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi 110 049 (hereinafter called the FIRST PARTY) of one part and Messerscalled the "CONTRACTOR") of the second part.
2.	Whereas the first party is desirous of executing the work of, more particularly described in the appendices including specifications attached herewith.
3.	Whereas in pursuance of the said contractor's tender having been accepted, the first party has decided to give the above said work to the contractor.
4.	Whereas the said contractor has agreed to do the aforesaid work of the first party subject to the conditions herein contained in these presents, instructions to tenderers, general conditions and special conditions, schedules appendices, Letter of intent, Work order and specifications (hereinafter referred as the said contract rate).
5.	AND WHEREAS THE SAID contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee No, dated, for a sum of Rs (Rupees, valid upto towards initial 50% security deposit and has further agreed for balance 50% security deposit being recovered at 10% of the value of each running bill till the full security deposit is made up/full security deposit for the satisfactory completion and performance of the work and whereas the validity of the said bank guarantee has to be extended by the contractor, if so required before for the balance period of contract and in the event of his failure to do so, the contractor shall pay or accept recovery of this amount of Rs (Rupees only) from the bills forthwith in one instalment and it has further been agreed that the failure to extend the validity of the Bank guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute the breach of contract, and first party reserves the right to take any legal action deemed fit for recovering the said sum of Rs (Rupees only).
6.	NOW THESE PRESENTS WITNESS that in consideration of the said contract schedule and said contract rate, as also of agreement of good and faithful service to be rendered and performed by the contractor in the execution of the said work, subject to the stipulation hereinafter expressed.
7.	That the said contractor will perform the aforesaid work subject to the condition contained in these presents, instructions to tenderers, general and special condition of contract and the contract document attached herewith including the said schedules, specifications, appendices, Letter of intent, Work order attached and also such other drawings and instructions as may from time to time be given by the first party. And that the said contractor shall be deemed to have carefully examined,

the specifications and conditions of contract, appendices, schedules, Letter of intent, Work order, drawings etc as aforesaid and also to have satisfied himself as

to the nature and character of the work to be executed.

recoverable from or payable by the contractor, the same may be deducted in the

That all charges on account of octroi, terminal and sales tax or other duties on

That is agreed between the parties that the non - exercise of any of the powers conferred on the authorities of the first party will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the said

That the expression BHEL wherever occurring means THE BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED, POWER-SECTOR, EASTERN REGION, CALCUTTA -

manner as set out in the conditions of contract as aforesaid.

materials obtained for the works shall be borne by the said contractor.

contractor either of past or future compensation shall remain unaffected.

(1) BHEL's tender specification No: ______.

(2) Contractor's offer No: , dated .

(3) BHEL's TOI/LOI No: , dated .

(5) BHEL's Work Order No: ______, dated _____.

(4) Contractor's unqualified acceptance letter no: ______, dated

(6) Contractor's unqualified acceptance letter no ______, dated

In witness hereof the parties have respectively set their signature in the presence

12.

13.

14.

15.

16.

of:

700 091.

The documents hereto attached viz:

of BHEL's TOI/LOI.

and others, if any.

_____ of above BHEL's Work Order.

shall also form part of the contract agreement.

VOLUME-IE	ANNEXURES, FORMATS ETC	PAGE 21 OF 21
		FOR CONTRACTOR
		<u>I ON CONTRACTOR</u>
WITNESS		
<u>WITNESS</u> 1.		
2		
2.		
	FOR BHARAT HEAV	Y ELECTRICALS LIMITED
14/ITN FOO		_
<u>WITNESS</u> 1.		

2.